

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
September 5, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, September 5, 2018 - 9:00 AM
City Hall Chamber

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Cisneros

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP090518

9:00 A.M. - REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 42

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for approval of extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **OFFICER EDGAR DEJESUS** from May 21, 2018 through August 18, 2018

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 2 through 8

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$3,506,800.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Brays Bayou TIGER #3 - White Oak Path: Downtown 10.0% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Brays Bayou TIGER #6 - Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) 5.51% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final

contract amount of \$546,775.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Glenshire Park – 0.88% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$9,699,161.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Subproject 2) - 1.14% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,922,860.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.** for Hollister Road Paving and Drainage from White Oak Bayou to West Gulf Bank - 3.91% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,161,106.77 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements - 9.69% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,540,794.66 and acceptance of work on contract with **FUSED INDUSTRIES, LLC** for 24-Inch Water Line Replacement along W. Airport Blvd. from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive 1.98% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet to an unnamed road south, from Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, from the northern property line of Lot 7, Block 4, south ± 217 feet, located in the Clara Heights Subdivision and Independence Gardens Addition, and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 1185, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such streets to **USA WASTE OF TEXAS LANDFILLS, INC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$188,632.00, conveyance to the City of three right of way easements for construction of cul-de-sacs at the termini of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, also located within the Independence Gardens Addition, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

10. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185, Parcel SY17-057 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 14

11. **R & C DISTRIBUTORS dba BLENDER DIRECT** for Automotive Lubricants for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,124,015.26 - Fleet Management Fund
12. **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP** - \$2,645,498.39 and **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LTD dba MUSTANG CAT** - \$1,162,900.00 for Caterpillar Engine Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options \$3,808,398.39 - Fleet Management Fund
13. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$67,607.70 to purchase Tablets/Laptops, Accessories and a three year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for

Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance from **GOVCONNECTION, INC dba CONNECTION PUBLIC SECTOR SOLUTIONS, INC** for the Houston Health Department - Health Special Fund

14. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY** - \$78,500.00, **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - \$533,255.00 and **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY** - \$915,202.20 for purchase of Earth Moving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for cooperative purchasing and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Fleet Management on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$1,526,957.20 - Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 15

15. RESOLUTION authorizing submission of Loan Application to the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD'S** Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 16 through 42

16. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; 4) and a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision, Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, Abstract No. 121, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the streets and alley to **MNC MEMORIAL CITY APARTMENTS, L.P.**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$5,698,127.00 and conveyance to the City of two right-of-way easements for construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, also located within the Memorial City Subdivision, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
17. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located in the southern 1/2 tract of the Timer Trace Subdivision, Section 1, and being out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, Abstract no. 342, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to Cederpost Square, L. P., in consideration of its payment to the City of \$46,222.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEOLOAPAN MEAT MARKET #8, INC.**, to provide \$835,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds (\$200,000.00 repayable loan and \$635,000.00 grant) for the purchase and installation of fixtures and equipment in a proposed grocery store to be constructed and leased at 5602 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas to carry out a CDBG Economic Development Activity that will make fresh affordable food and job opportunities available to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
19. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to request funding for the Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16) in the amount of \$23,468,698.00 for a Housing Buyout Program; acceptance of the grant, if awarded
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing application for grant assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (“CDC”)** for the Houston Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention and Surveillance Program); authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department (“Director”) to accept the grant award from CDC for the Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
21. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of contract between the City of Houston and **FUNDACION**

LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC for HIV Counseling, Testing and Referral Services - \$15,000.00 Grant Fund

22. ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **STATE OF TEXAS THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** to fund the Body Worn Camera Program; declaring the City's Eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program
23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an additional appropriation for contract between the City of Houston and **ENFORCEMENT VIDEO, LLC d/b/a WATCHGUARD VIDEO** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0037) for purchase of in-car video cameras, software, hardware and services for the Houston Police Department
24. ORDINANCE amending Section 11(b) of City of Houston Ordinance No. 96-86; to increase the maximum number of officers in the Police Department of the City of Houston, Texas that can be assigned hazardous duty assignment pay for the Dive Team from fifteen to twenty; providing a repealer; providing for severability
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's establishment of the Mayor's Office of Adult Literacy and Administration of Adult Literacy Services
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$533,000.00 out of Building Inspection Fund; approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 0.4426 acre of land locate at the vicinity of Washington Avenue and Goliad [WBS No. D-200001-0001-2-01; Parcel No. QY16-002] for use by the Houston Public Works Department's Permitting Center Parking - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Lease Agreement between **MIDTOWN CENTRAL SQUARE, LLC.**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for additional Office Space at the property located at 2100 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, for use by the Housing and Community Development Department and its contractors working on disaster recovery activities - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**
29. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
30. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

32. ORDINANCE amending contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE of MEDICINE** for Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station to extend the term to March 31, 2019 and amending Ordinance No. 2013-1001, as amended by Ordinance 2016-0948 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine - \$1,575,000.00 - General Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fifth amendment to the pay connexion service terms contract between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to the agreement for Credit Card Processing Services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**
35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.7246 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**, for inclusion in its district
36. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district
37. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.6267 acre of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 58**, for inclusion in its district
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for Drainage and Flood Control Study of Brick House Gully, Harris County Flood Control Unit No. E115-00-00 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0350) - **DISTRICT A- STARDIG**
39. *****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,546.68 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects from FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$440,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EJES INCORPORATED** for the FY2017 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #3) (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0351); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$84,614.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package #3 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-1211) - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,166,269.30 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$7,874,963.04 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project Number 468; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 43

MISCELLANEOUS

43. MOTION to set a date not less than seven days from September 5, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 44

44. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for co-ownership of approximately 1.602 acres tract of land located at 6941 Avenue S and owned by the County, to be used to connect the County's Yolanda Black Navarro Buffalo Bend Nature Park and the City's Hidalgo Park; appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund to be paid to County for a 20% interest in the land for use by the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS
This was Item 20 on Agenda of August 29, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gallegos first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP090518

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP090518	Signed Cover sheet

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

LAURA ROSS – 4202 Whitman – 77027 – 925-683-6966 – Issues with the Water Department and Infrastructure

DANIEL KEBORT – No Address – 713-899-8084 – Post Oak Poker Club

DR. WALTER PENDLETON – 1220 First St. – Hempstead, TX – 77445 – 832-651-4004 – School anti-bullying

DR. ALICE PENDLETON - 1220 First St. – Hempstead, TX – 77445 – 832-651-4004 – School anti-bullying

ROBERT SANTEE – 1914 Quail Valley – Missouri City, TX – 77459 – 713-297-1738 – Bridging the Gap Workshop (anti-bullying)

TRACY THOMPSON – 22535 Spring Link Ct. – 77373 – 281-889-4357 – Bridging the Gap Workshop (anti-bullying)

CEDRIC WASHINGTON – 3013 Rosedale St. #3 – 77004 – 832-715-8492 – Affordable Homes for the City (shipping containers)

ANDREW EVANS – 2402 Napoleon St. – 77004 – 832-495-6323 – Proposed gas station on Scott St. and Hadley St.

R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR – Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Will appear to express personal opinion

NIA COLBERT – 9520 Wilcrest Dr. – 77099 – 346-570-2863 – Eviction retaliation at Pinnacle/Abuse of elders and the disabled

RAKESH NAYAK – 5602 Bent Arbor Ln. – Katy, TX – 77450 – 856-359-0992 – Traditional Chinese performance ticketing issue

FRANK PAN – 1370 Aston St. – 77055 – 713-359-8107 – Traditional Chinese performance ticketing issue

MIN FU – 319 Promenade Estates Ln. – Stafford, TX – 77477 – 832-668-9038 – Traditional Chinese Performance/Shen Yun

CHUNG LIAO – 3502 Oak Garden Dr. – Kingwood, TX – 77339 – 713-931-2868 - Traditional Chinese Performance/Shen Yun

BEI ZHANG – 219 Birch Hill Dr. – Sugar Land, TX – 77479 – 773-963-2598 – Traditional Chinese performance ticketing issue

KUOHSIEN YANG – 3002 Colonial Dr. – Sugar Land, TX – 77479 – 281-202-7988 - Traditional Chinese performance ticketing issue

MARGARET TORRES – No Address – 346-801-7889 – Mayor Turner, have you ever contributed to TOP, they pay people \$20 to vote

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 - 713-264-0127 – Will appear to express personal opinion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Injury on Duty (Salary Continuation)

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for approval of extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for **OFFICER EDGAR DEJESUS** from May 21, 2018 through August 18, 2018

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council to approve a motion for the extension of injury leave of Officer Edgar Dejesus.

Officer Dejesus was injured on May 20, 2017 during his attempt to apprehend a combative suspect. He sustained injuries to his right shoulder and right upper arm. Officer Dejesus was approved for Injury on Duty Leave and was taken off active duty for extensive medical treatment and recovery.

Officer Dejesus' first 12-month period of injury leave ends on May 20, 2018. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226(c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Dejesus' injury leave for an additional 90 days, from May 21, 2018 – August 18, 2018, which will result in salary continuation of \$9,417.98 during that period.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$9,417.98 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Patty Lew, Sergeant, Admin. Personnel Command (713) 308-9230

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

25PARK321- Accept Work - TIGER Project #3 - White Oak

Path: Downtown - Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$3,506,800.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Brays Bayou TIGER #3 - White Oak Path: Downtown 10.0% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$3,506,800.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for TIGER Project #3 – White Oak Path: Downtown - 10.0% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$3,506,800.00 or 10.0% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for construction services relating to the TIGER Project #3 – White Oak Path: Downtown for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Along White Oak Bayou downtown between Quitman Street and University of Houston (493G/M)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed .6 miles of new 10' wide shared use concrete trail in three segments along White Oak Bayou near downtown connecting the Heritage West Trail with neighborhoods along Quitman Street, with the intersection of Main Street and Wood Street and with the existing Buffalo Bayou Trail near the University of Houston Downtown Campus. The work included grading and drainage, bike lanes and crossings, retaining walls, pile walls along the bayou, sidewalks, stairs and ADA ramps, cathodic protection work, fiber optic communication work, trail signage and markings, railings, landscaping and irrigation.

Traffic Engineers, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 486 days: the original contract time of 270 days plus 216 days approved by Change Orders. The final

cost of the project including Change Orders is \$3,506,800.00 an increase of \$318,800.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-3 added skateboard stops for the Hogg Park seat walls; drainage improvements; plugged a 42" drain line; provided sidewalk connections; modified walls, cap beams, trail, stairs and handrails; provided for remobilization costs of drilling pilot shafts for the piers due to unforeseen obstructions and added seven castings for the drill shafts at Buffalo Bayou; and added non-compensable days to the contract for inclement weather.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 12% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal in compliance with federal grant regulations. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 78.71% DBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

WBS No: F-TIGER4-0003-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-589; August 3, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$ 807,970.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary

\$ 150,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)

\$1,066,770.00 Other Government – Grant Funded (5040) Houston Parks Board

~~\$1,482,060.00~~ Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

\$3,506,800.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2018

25PARK320 - TIGER Project #6 Accept Work RCA for
Brays Bayou Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) - Gadberry
Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Brays Bayou TIGER #6 - Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) 5.51% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for Brays Bayou TIGER #6 – Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) - 5.51% over the original contract amount and within the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 or 5.51% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for construction services relating to the Brays Bayou TIGER #6 – Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Along Brays Bayou from Martin Luther King Blvd. to Old Spanish Trail (534 E-G)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed 1.6 miles of new 10' wide concrete trail along a segment of Brays Bayou from Martin Luther King Blvd. to Old Spanish Trail. The scope of work also included associated grading and drainage work, retaining walls, protective canopy under RR crossing, trail signage, shared use trail segment and cart path to connect to the University of Houston Energy Campus with the main campus; cart crossing at center median of Wheeler Rd.; a trail head, fencing, bollards, guardrails, landscaping and irrigation.

AIA Engineers, LTD was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 400 days: the original contract time of 270 days plus 130 days approved by Change Orders. The final

cost of the project including Change Orders is \$2,518,502.00, an increase of \$131,502.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-4 added trench drains to control water seepage across the trail; removed and replaced unsuitable soil, and 49 LF of existing concrete paving downstream from Lidstone Road; constructed 120 LF of concrete flume along the trail; removed one large tree; modified sidewalk connection at Spur 5; removed 377 LF of existing sidewalk and modified existing sidewalk along Wheeler Ave.; installed traffic buttons along Wheeler Avenue and at the UH Energy Campus; added wider trail transition and turning radius to access ramp, modified metal canopy, surveyed curb wall for future railing, paid remobilization cost as contractor was forced to relocate because of conflicts with Harris County Flood Control District contract and added noncompensable days to contract for inclement weather.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 12% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal in compliance with federal grant regulations. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 37.95% DBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

WBS No: F-TIGER4-0006-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1308; December 22, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$2,100,560.00 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary

\$ 525,140.00 Other Government-Grant Funded (5040) Houston Parks Board

\$2,625,700.00 Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2018

25PARK320 - TIGER Project #6 Accept Work RCA for Brays Bayou Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) - Gadberry Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GADBERRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.** for Brays Bayou TIGER #6 – Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) - 5.51% over the original contract amount and within the approved 10.0% contingency - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for Brays Bayou TIGER #6 – Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) - 5.51% over the original contract amount and within the 10% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$2,518,502.00 or 5.51% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Gadberry Construction Company, Inc. for construction services relating to the Brays Bayou TIGER #6 – Trail Improvements (MLK-OST) for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Along Brays Bayou from Martin Luther King Blvd. to Old Spanish Trail (534 E-G)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed 1.6 miles of new 10' wide concrete trail along a segment of Brays Bayou from Martin Luther King Blvd. to Old Spanish Trail. The scope of work also included associated grading and drainage work, retaining walls, protective canopy under RR crossing, trail signage, shared use trail segment and cart path to connect to the University of Houston Energy Campus with the main campus; cart crossing at center median of Wheeler Rd.; a trail head, fencing, bollards, guardrails, landscaping and irrigation.

AIA Engineers, LTD was the design consultant for the project.

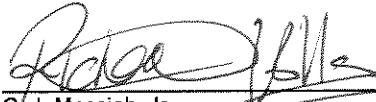
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 400 days: the original contract time of 270 days plus 130 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$2,518,502.00, an increase of \$131,502.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1-4 added trench drains to control water seepage across the trail; removed and replaced unsuitable soil, and 49 LF of existing concrete paving downstream from Lidstone Road; constructed 120 LF of concrete flume along the trail; removed one large tree; modified sidewalk connection at Spur 5; removed 377 LF of existing sidewalk and modified existing sidewalk along Wheeler Ave.; installed traffic buttons along Wheeler Avenue and at the UH Energy Campus; added wider trail transition and turning radius to access ramp, modified metal canopy, surveyed curb wall for future railing, paid remobilization cost as contractor was forced to relocate because of conflicts with Harris County Flood Control District contract and added noncompensable days to contract for inclement weather.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 12% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal in compliance with federal grant regulations. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 37.95% DBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

WBS No: F-TIGER4-0006-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:


C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1308; December 22, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$2,100,560.00 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary

\$ 525,140.00 Other Government-Grant Funded (5040) Houston Parks Board

\$2,625,700.00 Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Certificate of Final Completion

Previously Approved RCA and Ordinance

Close Out Performance Evaluation

Tax Delinquent Report

Change Order #1 thru #4

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

25PARK326 - Accept Work RCA - Glenshire Park - Times
Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$546,775.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Glenshire Park – 0.88% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency
DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$546,775.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Glenshire Park – .88% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$546,775.00 or .88% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services relating to Glenshire Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 12100 Riceville School Rd. (570E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new 16,000 square foot parking lot with 72 spaces including three handicapped spaces, with underground gravel drainage, water detention system, new trail connections, tree plantings, landscaping and irrigation installation. Lauren Griffith, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the original contract time of 180 days. The final cost of the project including Change Order No. 1 is \$546,775.00, an increase of \$4,775.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order No. 1 removed and replaced painted striping with paved markings to delineate the parking spaces and reduce future maintenance; painted bench posts and brackets; and replaced bench slats on two existing benches.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000806-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0691; September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

\$ 535,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

\$ 57,962.50 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 592,962.50 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2018

20PSK26 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$9,699,161.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Subproject 2) - 1.14% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Subproject 2)

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,699,161.56 or 1.14% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and constructed storm drainage improvement to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements included installation of a new drainage system that will provide storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. IDS Engineering Group, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$9,590,243.79.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Southtown Street on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Kassarine Pass on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534 N, P, S, and T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time with an additional 25 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-7 is \$9,699,161.56, an increase of \$108,917.77 or 1.14% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business

Opportunity, the participation was 20.26%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding. The Contractor received a "Outstanding" rating for MWSBE participation based on their efforts.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-000277-0002-4 and S-000500-0205-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1009, dated October 21, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$11,490,000.00: \$10,319,000.00 from Fund 4042-Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,171,000.00 from Fund 8500- Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

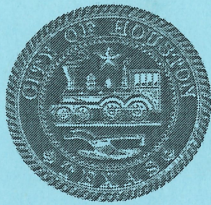
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D
Item Creation Date: 5/15/2018

20PSK26 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Subproject 2)

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,699,161.56 or 1.14% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

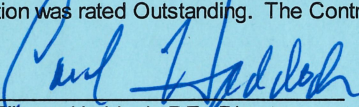
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and constructed storm drainage improvement to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements included installation of a new drainage system that will provide storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. IDS Engineering Group, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$9,590,243.79.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Loop 610 on the north, Southtown Street on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Kassarine Pass on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534 N, P, S, and T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time with an additional 25 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-7 is \$9,699,161.56, an increase of \$108,917.77 or 1.14% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.26%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding. The Contractor received a "Outstanding" rating for MWSBE participation based on their efforts.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-000277-0002-4 and S-000500-0205-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-1009, dated October 21, 2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$11,490,000.00: \$10,319,000.00 from Fund 4042-Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,171,000.00 from Fund 8500- Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

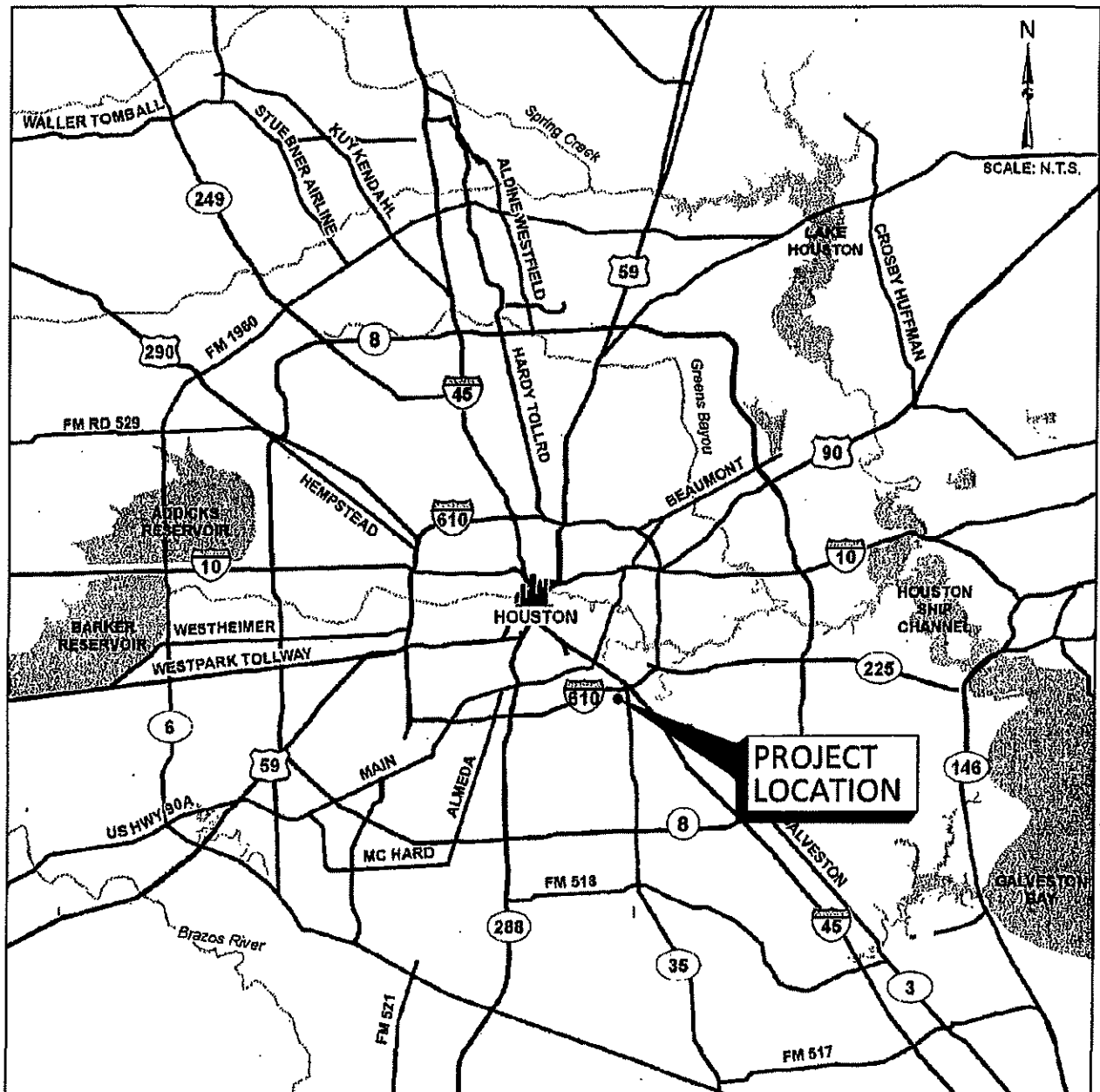
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Change Orders
Prior Council Action
OBO
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



SOUTHPARK/SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (SUB-PROJECT 2)

WBS No. M-000277-0002.34

VICINITY MAP



13333 HWY. Freeway,
Suite 300
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.482.3178

SCALE: NTS
DATE: 08/05/14
SHEET: 1 / 1

IDS PROJECT NO. 0057-069-01



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2018

20NHK07 Accept Work / Triple B Services, L.L.P.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,922,860.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.** for Hollister Road Paving and Drainage from White Oak Bayou to West Gulf Bank - 3.91% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Hollister Road Paving and Drainage from White Oak Bayou to West Gulf Bank.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,922,860.21 or 3.91% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements provided a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 2,000 linear feet of roadway to MTFP standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, and necessary underground utilities. Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Triple B Services, L.L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,812,810.35.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by White Oak Bayou on the south, West Gulf Bank Road on the north, North Houston Rosslyn Road on the east and Fairbanks North Houston Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 410R and 410V.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Triple B Services, L.L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 124 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is \$2,922,860.21, an increase of \$110,049.86 or 3.91% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities, and impact to the project due to unknown

utilities and private utility relocations.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.64%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.01%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The contractor met the advertised goal of 18% but failed to achieve the committed goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000704-0001-4 and S-000500-0172-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0447, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,797,112.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Total (original) appropriation of \$491,364.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

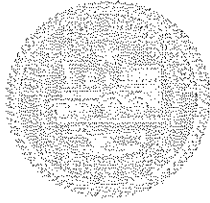
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2018

20NHK07 Accept Work / Triple B Services, L.L.P.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Hollister Road Paving and Drainage from White Oak Bayou to West Gulf Bank.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,922,860.21 or 3.91% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements provided a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 2,000 linear feet of roadway to MTFP standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, an efficient and cost effective underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, and necessary underground utilities. Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Triple B Services, L.L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,812,810.35.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by White Oak Bayou on the south, West Gulf Bank Road on the north, North Houston Rosslyn Road on the east and Fairbanks North Houston Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 410R and 410V.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Triple B Services, L.L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 124 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is \$2,922,860.21, an increase of \$110,049.86 or 3.91% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities, and impact to the project due to unknown utilities and private utility relocations.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.64%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.01%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The contractor met the advertised goal of 18% but failed to achieve the committed goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000704-0001-4 and S-000500-0172-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0447, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,797,112.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Total (original) appropriation of \$491,364.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

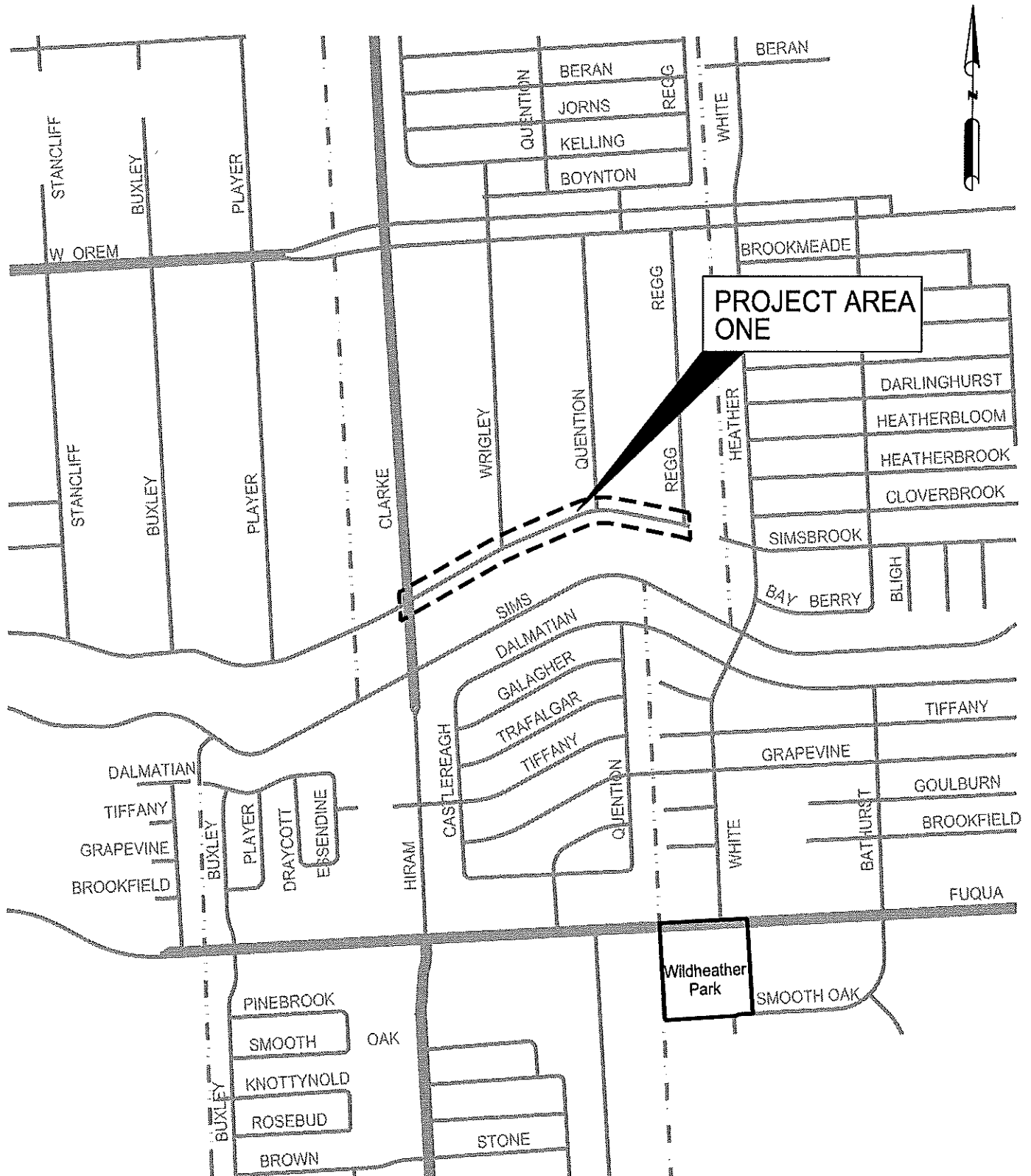
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Docs.
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Orders
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



**NSR 468
SIMSBROOK STREET**

VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
KEYMAP 571-R, 572-N

EXHIBIT
1



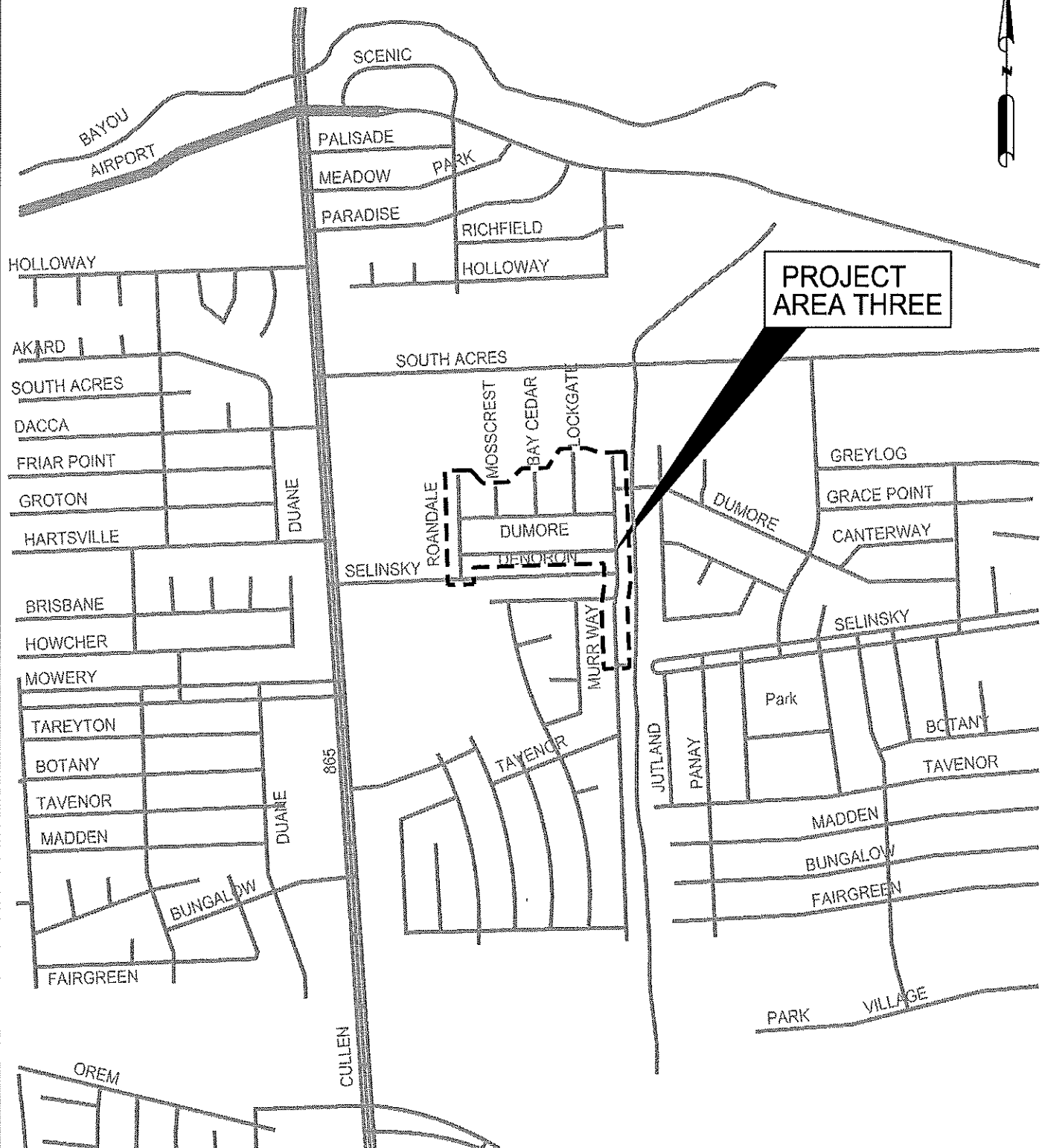
Civil Engineers & Project Managers
TBPE Registration No. F-000340

5625 Schumacher Lane
Houston, Texas 77057

(713) 975-9990
www.mectx.com

Date: July 5, 2018
Scale: N.T.S.
Project No.: 13530
File Name:
Dwn. By: Ck. By:

X:\Engineering\2013\From Contract-13530-COH Neighborhood Street Reconstruction NSR-468\REFERENCE FILES\EXHIBITS\18-0705 PROJECT MAP\Exhibit (2) 13530-Vicinity-Creatmont.dwg Alan Pajmala



**NSR 468
PROJECT AREA THREE**

VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT D
KEYMAP 673-H, 573-M

**EXHIBIT
2**



Civil Engineers & Project Managers
TBPE Registration No. F-000340

5625 Schumacher Lane
Houston, Texas 77057

(713) 975-9990
www.mectx.com

Date: July 5, 2018
Scale: N.T.S.
Project No.: 13530
File Name:
Dwn. By: Ck. By:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20EN04 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,161,106.77 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements - 9.69% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,161,106.77 or 9.69% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan, FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements program and is required to construct storm drainage improvements and rehabilitate for Mesa Drive Pump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction/rehabilitation of an existing Storm Water Pumping Station at 5405 Mesa Drive Pump Station including but not limited to demolition of controls and removal of pump stations' well internal components which included but not limited to piping, pumps, sump pump, instrumentation, and piping supports. The construction work also consisted of installation of new pavement, fencing, new controls, an emergency quick connect, piping, pumps, ladders, trash rack, and all associated hardware. Chester Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract amount of \$2,392,855.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by E. Houston Road on the west, Mesa Drive on the east, Attwater Street on the north, and U.S. 90 on the south. The project is located at 5405 Mesa Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grid 455U.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 195 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$2,161,106.77, a decrease of \$231,748.23 or 9.69% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 19.80%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 47.11%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430241-0009-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0548, dated 06-10-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,774,825.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

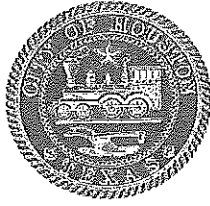
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20EN04 Accept Work / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,161,106.77 or 9.69% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan, FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements program and is required to construct storm drainage improvements and rehabilitate for Mesa Drive Pump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction/rehabilitation of an existing Storm Water Pumping Station at 5405 Mesa Drive Pump Station including but not limited to demolition of controls and removal of pump stations' well internal components which included but not limited to piping, pumps, sump pump, instrumentation, and piping supports. The construction work also consisted of installation of new pavement, fencing, new controls, an emergency quick connect, piping, pumps, ladders, trash rack, and all associated hardware. Chester Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract amount of \$2,392,855.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by E. Houston Road on the west, Mesa Drive on the east, Attwater Street on the north, and U.S. 90 on the south. The project is located at 5405 Mesa Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grid 455U.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 195 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$2,161,106.77, a decrease of \$231,748.23 or 9.69% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 19.80%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 47.11%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430241-0009-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0548, dated 06-10-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,774,825.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1-2

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

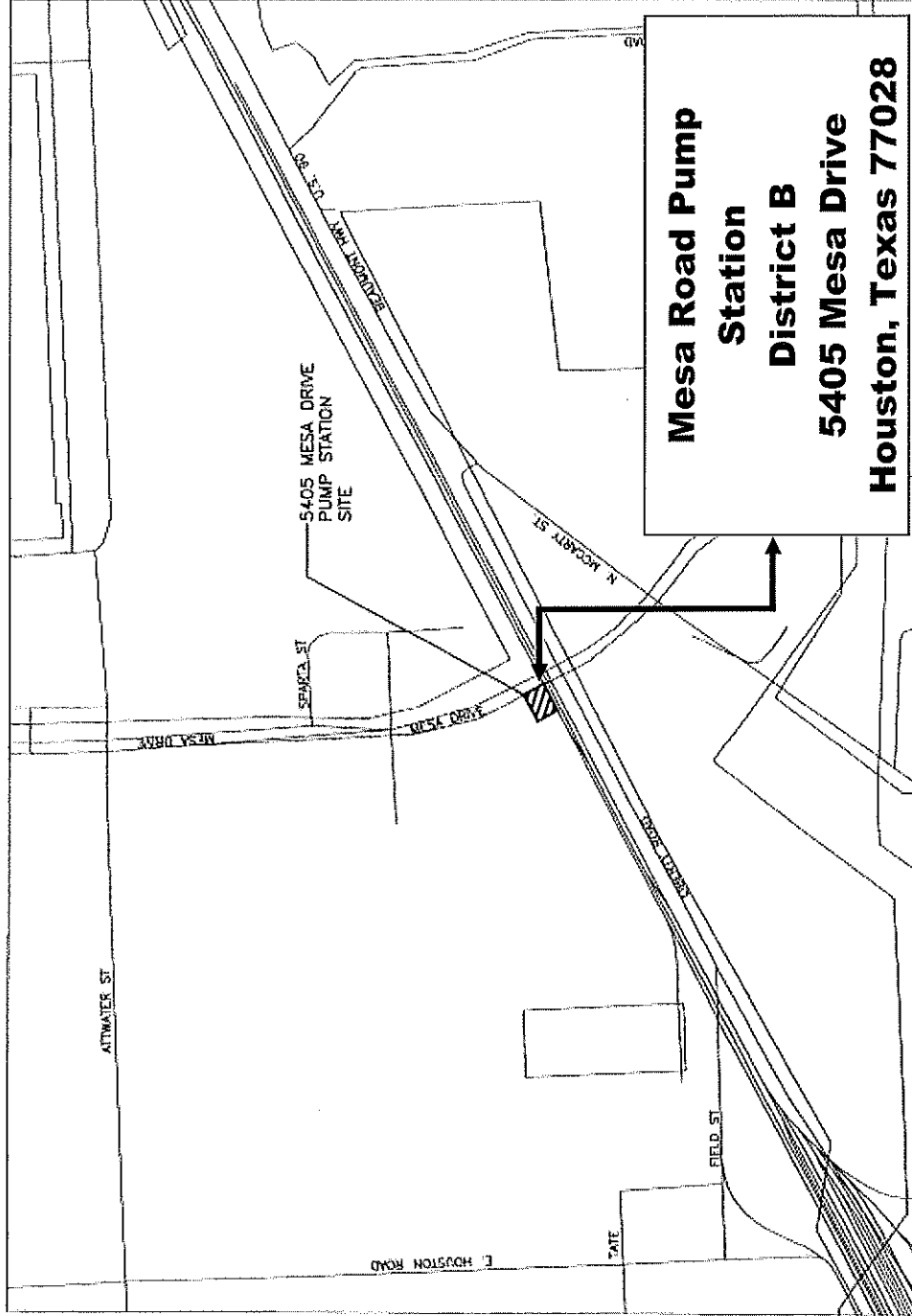
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



**Mesa Road Pump Station
District B
5405 Mesa Drive
Houston, Texas 77028**

MESA PUMP STATION AREA MAP

NOT TO SCALE

KEY: MAP NO. 455J
GIS MAP NO. 5659b
FEMA MAP NO. 48201C0685L AND 48201C0695L

SES HORIZON
SEWER ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
10000 Katy Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77055
713-465-1100
www.ses-horizon.com

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
1000 Main Street, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77002
713-554-1000
www.houstontx.gov

LOCAL SERVICE AREA:
502.000.00

OVERALL PROJECT LAYOUT

KEY:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

20WR03 Accept Work / Fused Industries, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,540,794.66 and acceptance of work on contract with **FUSED INDUSTRIES, LLC** for 24-Inch Water Line Replacement along W. Airport Blvd. from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive 1.98% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 24-inch Water Line Replacement along W. Airport Blvd. from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,540,794.66 or 1.98% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program. This program was required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 3,800 linear feet of 24-inch water transmission line, valves, and appurtenances, including storm and pavement replacement along West Airport Boulevard from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive. It also included the rehabilitation of an existing aerial crossing at Harris County Flood Control District Channel D-140-00-00. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 250 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Fused Industries, LLC (formerly known as Meiners Construction, LLC) with an original Contract Amount of \$2,592,164.50.

LOCATION: The project is located along West Airport Boulevard from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570 G and H.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Fused Industries, LLC. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 243 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,540,794.66, a decrease of \$51,369.84 or 1.98% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 19.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 30.26%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.39%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. Prime failed to use a goal credit sub and did not remove the sub by deviation as required by contract. Therefore, the contractor was rated satisfactory based on their efforts.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0171-3 and S-000900-0171-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0444, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,066,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

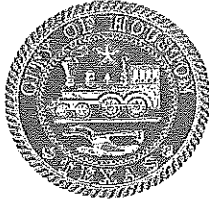
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2018

20WR03 Accept Work / Fused Industries, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 24-inch Water Line Replacement along W. Airport Blvd. from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,540,794.66 or 1.98% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

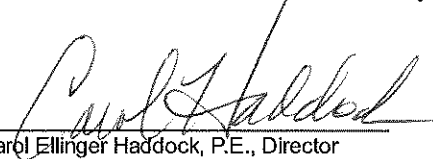
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program. This program was required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 3,800 linear feet of 24-inch water transmission line, valves, and appurtenances, including storm and pavement replacement along West Airport Boulevard from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive. It also included the rehabilitation of an existing aerial crossing at Harris County Flood Control District Channel D-140-00-00. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 250 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Fused Industries, LLC (formerly known as Meiners Construction, LLC) with an original Contract Amount of \$2,592,164.50.

LOCATION: The project is located along West Airport Boulevard from Fondren Road to Braewick Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570 G and H.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Fused Industries, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 243 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,540,794.66, a decrease of \$51,369.84 or 1.98% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 19.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 30.26%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.39%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. Prime failed to use a goal credit sub and did not remove the sub by deviation as required by contract. Therefore, the contractor was rated satisfactory based on their efforts.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0171-3 and S-000900-0171-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0444, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,066,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO Docs. '

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

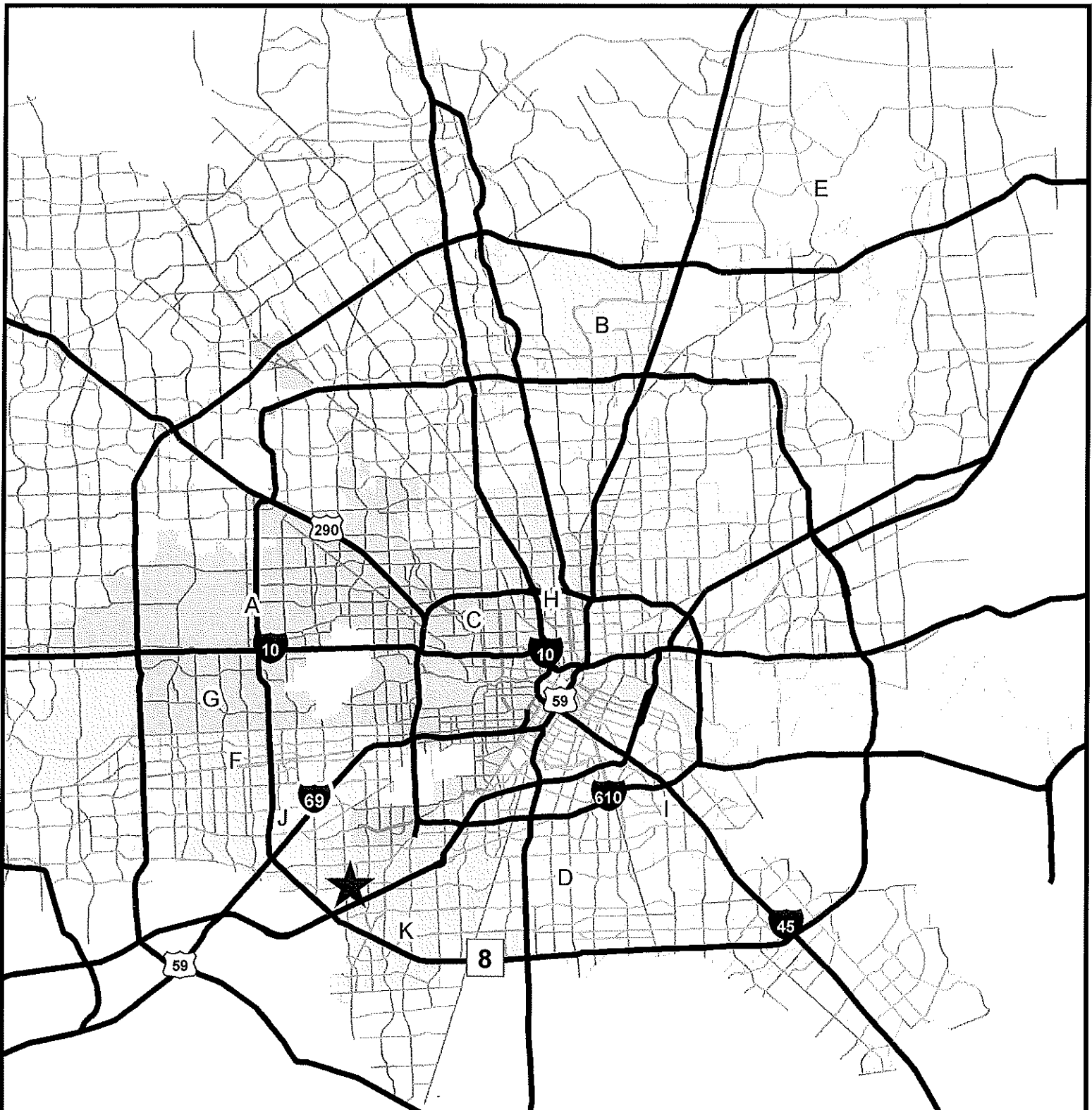
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

WBS NO. S-000900-0171-4

24-INCH WATER LINE REPLACEMENT ALONG WEST
AIRPORT BLVD - FROM FONDREN RD TO BRAEWICK DR

KEY MAP GRID(S): 570 G & H, 571 E
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): K

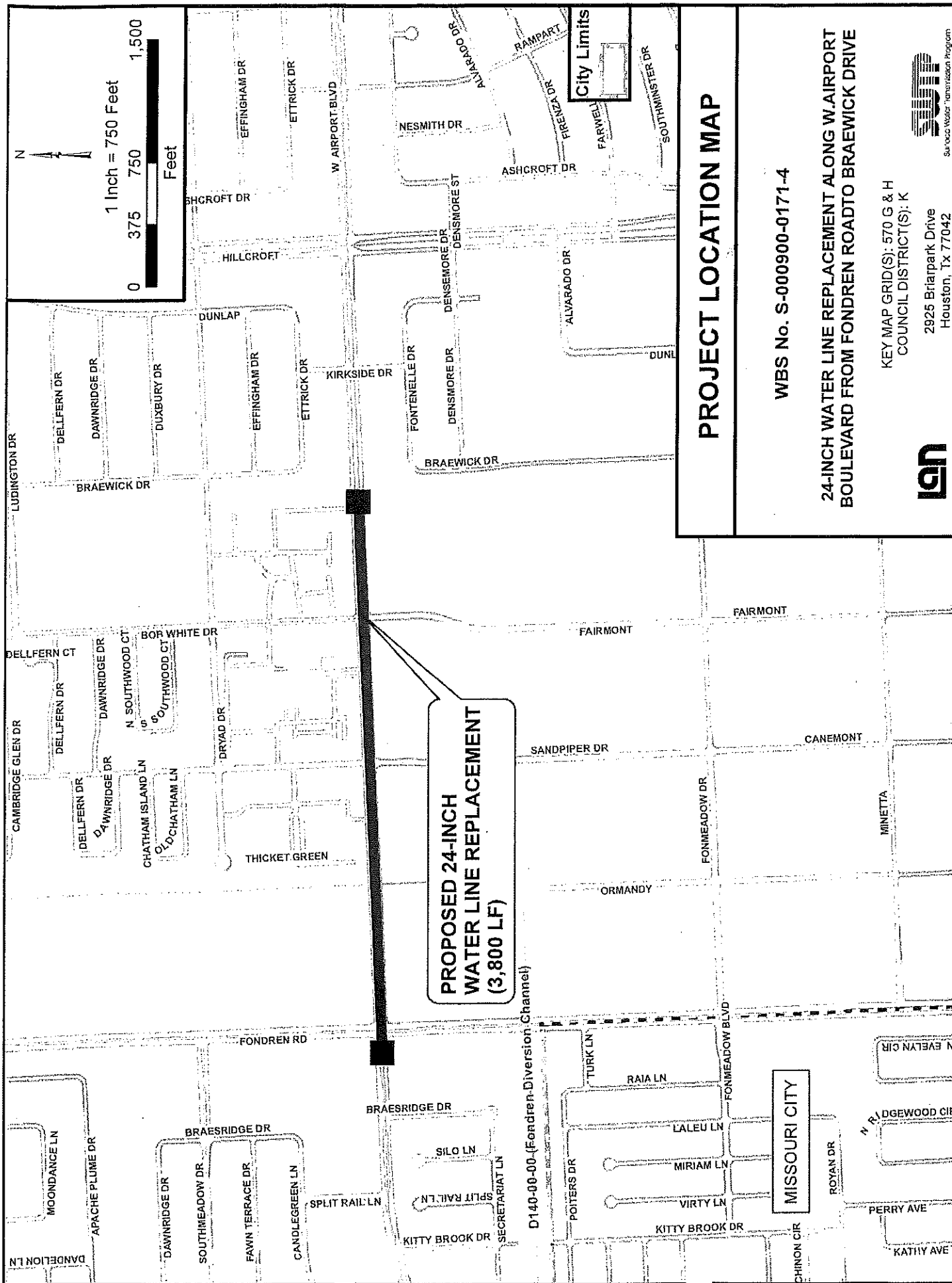
Project Location



2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042



San Antonio Water Treatment Plant





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709B ORD Abandonment and Sale/Clara
Road/SY17-019

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet to an unnamed road south, from Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, from the northern property line of Lot 7, Block 4, south \pm 217 feet, located in the Clara Heights Subdivision and Independence Gardens Addition, and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 1185, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such streets to **USA WASTE OF TEXAS LANDFILLS, INC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$188,632.00, conveyance to the City of three right of way easements for construction of cul-de-sacs at the termini of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, also located within the Independence Gardens Addition, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north \pm 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north \pm 217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc.,

(James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting property. Prior to this request the applicant acquired all the property around the subject streets to be abandoned and sold to expand its landfill. Cul-de-sacs are required at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road to allow vehicles to turn around at the dead ends.

USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc.:

Parcel SY17-019A

57,772 square feet of street easement	\$106,878.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY17-019B

26,606 square feet of street easement	\$49,221.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY17-019C

8,673 square feet of street easement	\$16,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Plus the depreciated value of street pavement	<u>\$31,932.00</u>
---	--------------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$204,076.00</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will pay:

Cash	\$188,632.00
------	--------------

Plus USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will convey to the City:

Parcel AY17-241A

1,943 square feet of street easement	\$3,595.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot	

Parcel AY17-241B

2,045 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$3,783.00 (R)

Parcel AY17-242

4,360 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$8,066.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$204,076.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

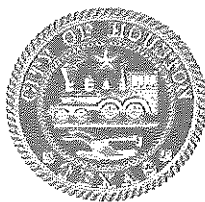
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709B/Abandonment and Sale/Clara Road/SY17-019

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting property. Prior to this request the applicant acquired all the property around the subject streets to be abandoned and sold to expand its landfill. Cul-de-sacs are required at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road to allow vehicles to turn around at the dead ends.

USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc.:

Parcel SY17-019A

57,772 square feet of street easement \$106,878.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY17-019B

26,606 square feet of street easement \$49,221.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY17-019C

8,673 square feet of street easement \$16,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Plus the depreciated value of street pavement \$31,932.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE **\$204,076.00**

In exchange, USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will pay:

Cash \$188,632.00

Plus USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will convey to the City:

Parcel AY17-241A

1,943 square feet of street easement \$3,595.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

Parcel AY17-241B

2,045 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$3,783.00 (R)

Parcel AY17-242

4,360 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$8,066.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$204,076.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Aerial Map

Parcel Map

Council District Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Aerial Map

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-da-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242



1 inch = 200 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON

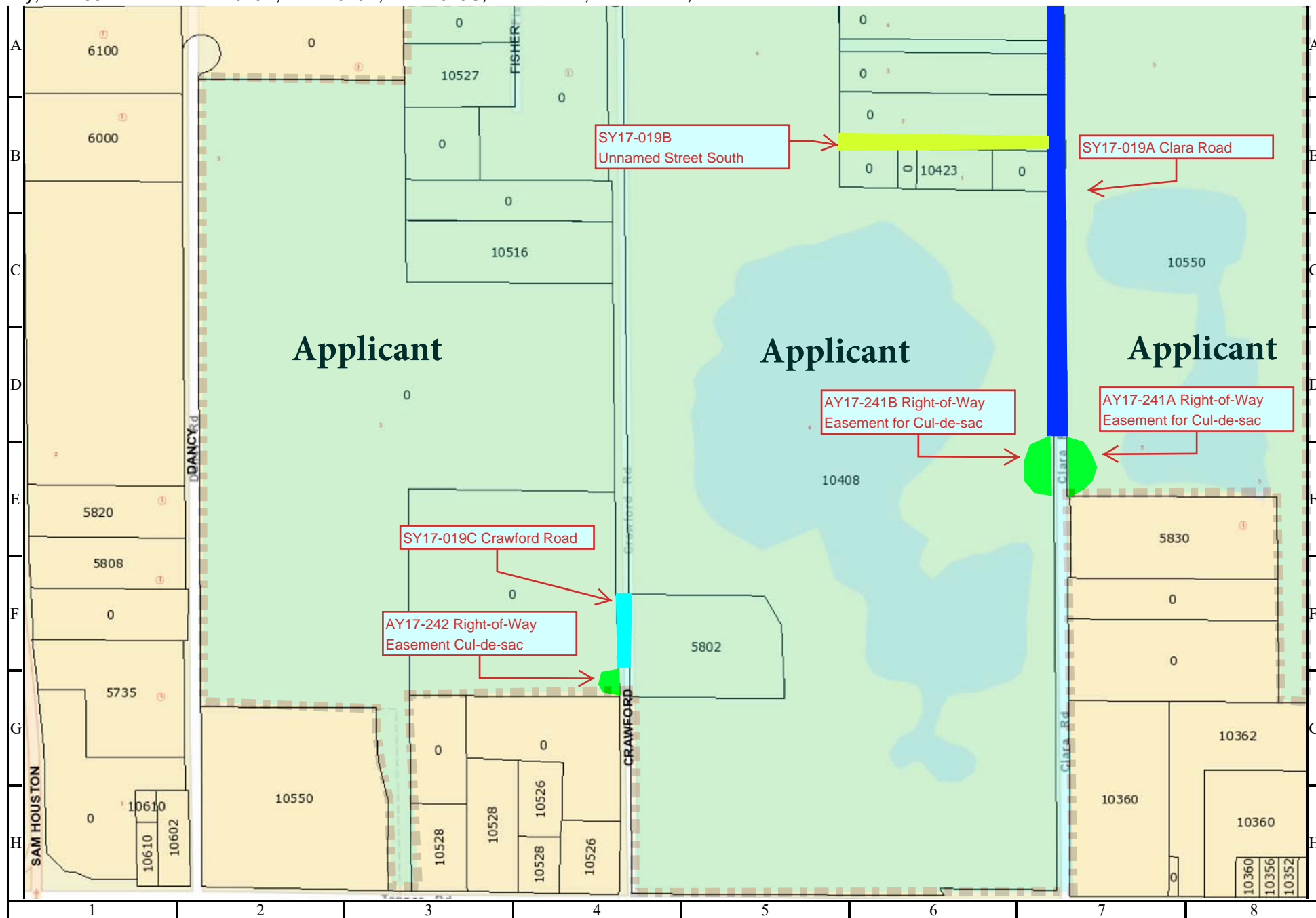
**Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)**

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Parcel Map

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-da-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242



City of Houston Council District A Brenda Starding

Legend
2016 Council District A

0 1.25 2.5 5 miles

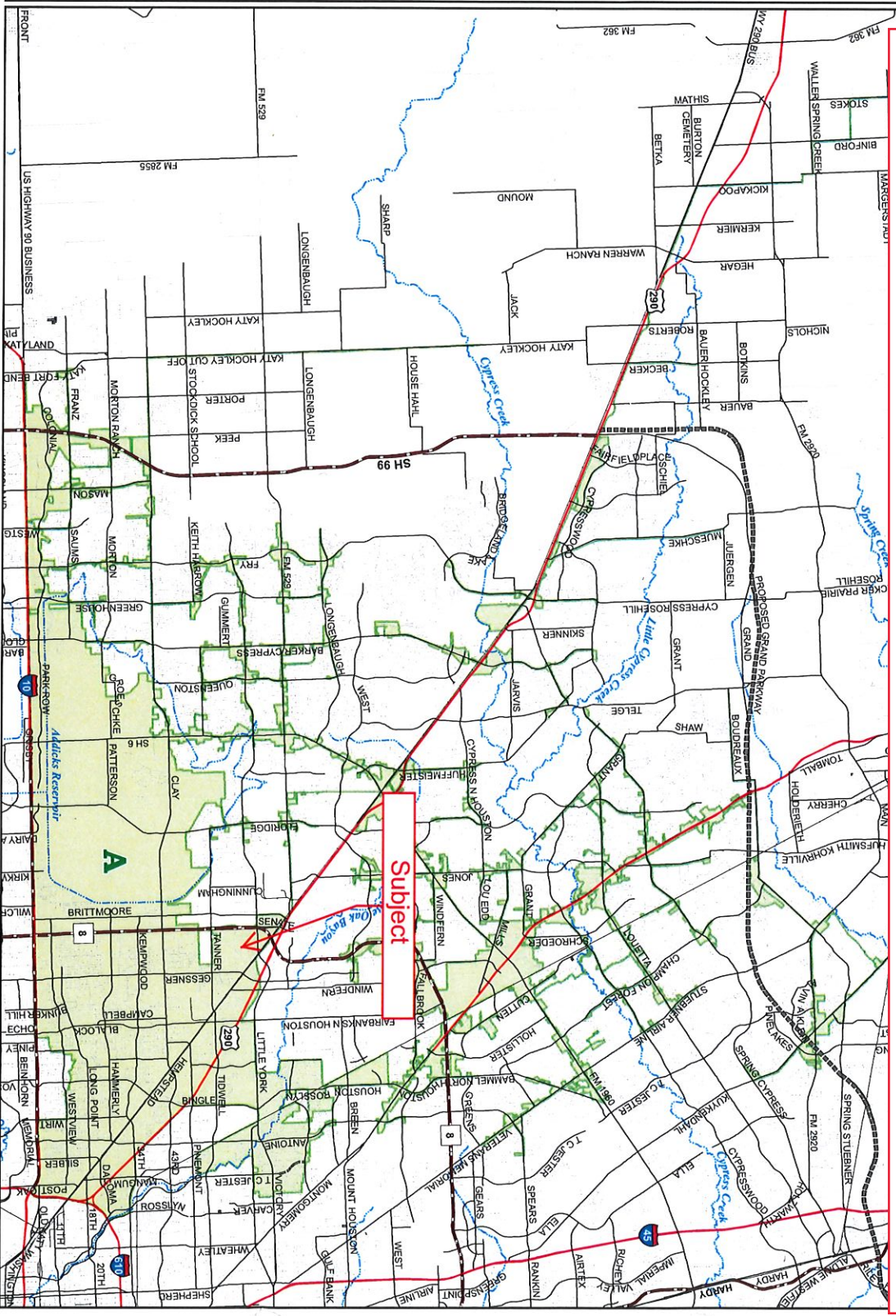


Source: CHGIS Database
Date: Jan 2016
Reference: P18630_a

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Subject: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709A MOTION Non-Acceptance/Unnamed Road
North/SY17-057

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185, Parcel SY17-057 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., 9821 Katy Freeway, Suite 700, Houston, Texas, 77024, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will incorporate the street into its abutting property. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interest exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request

and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709A/Non-Acceptance/Unnamed Road North/SY17-057

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190, Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., 9821 Katy Freeway, Suite 700, Houston, Texas, 77024, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will incorporate the street into its abutting property. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interest exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

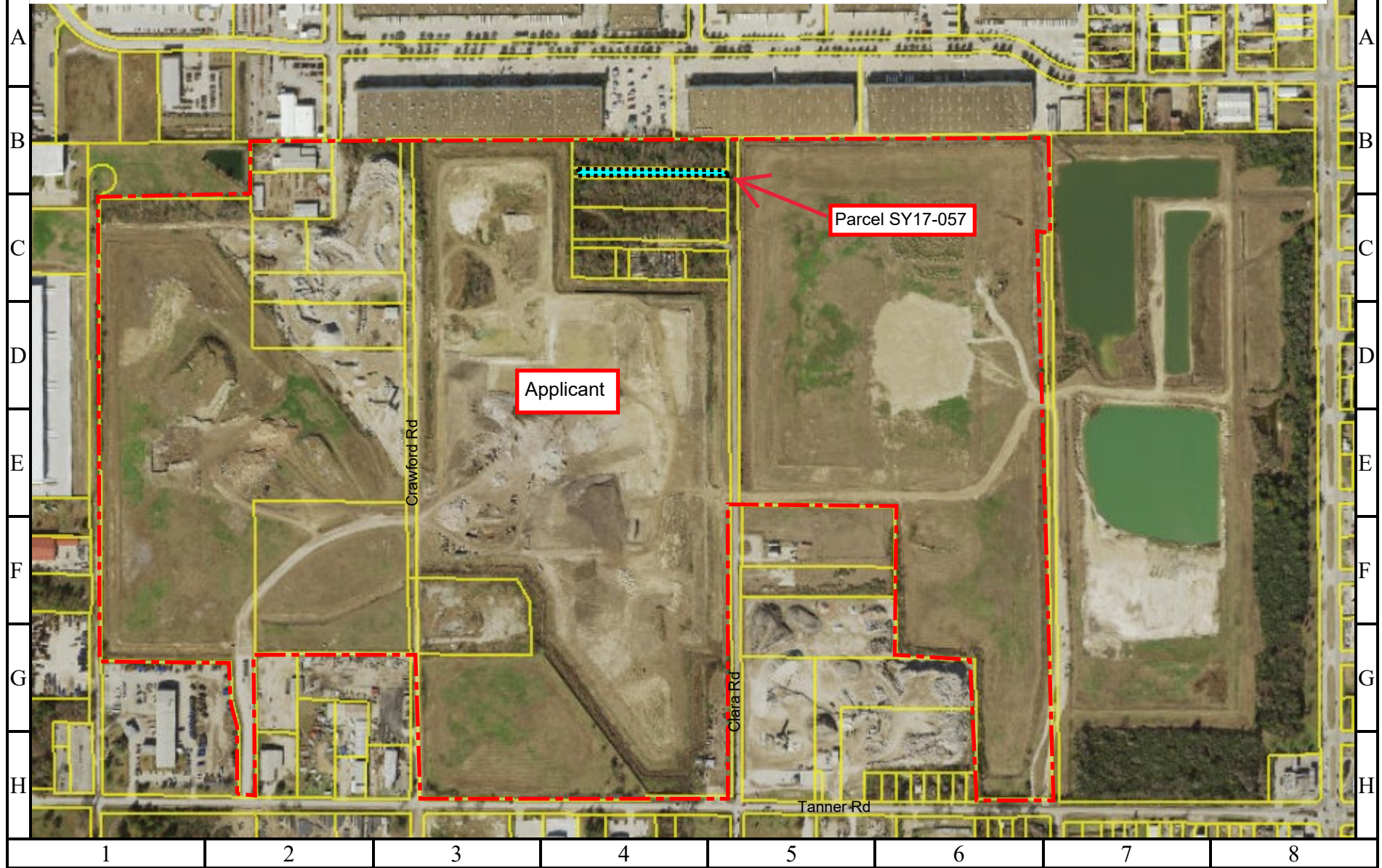
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Aerial MapCouncil District Map**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Aerial Map

Subject: Non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcel SY17-057



1 inch = 200 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Subject: Non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcel SY17-057

City of Houston
Council District A
Brenda Stardig

Legend

2016 Council District A



0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database

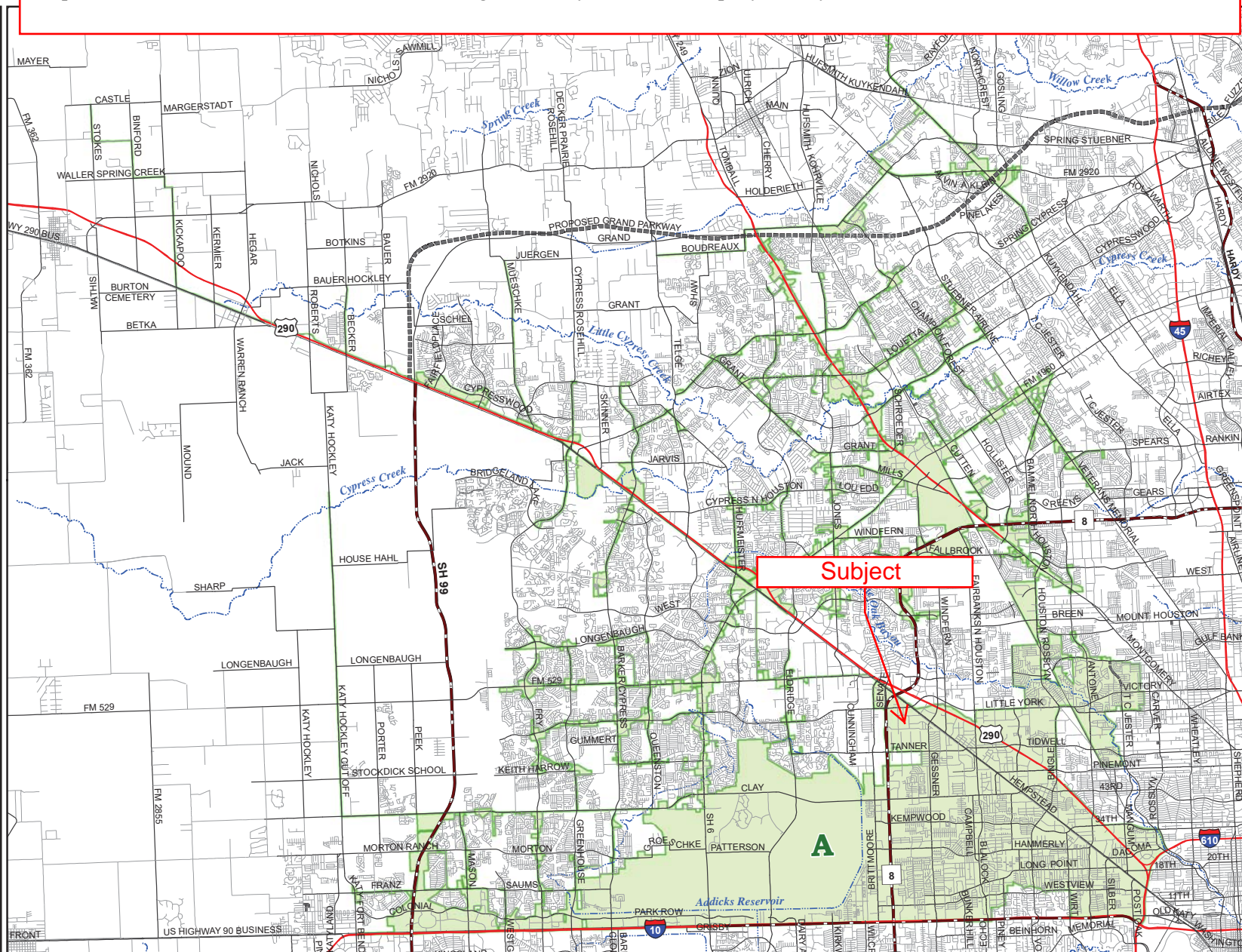
Date: Jan 2016

Reference: PJ18630_a

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

S26326 - Automotive Lubricants - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

R & C DISTRIBUTORS dba BLENDER DIRECT for Automotive Lubricants for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,124,015.26 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 14, 2018 for S40-S26326 - Approve an award to R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct in the amount not to exceed \$3,124,015.26 for automotive lubricants for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct** in the amount not to exceed **\$3,124,015.26** for automotive lubricants for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of line items for various automotive lubricants. These materials will be used by the FMD for lubrication maintenance of City vehicles and equipment citywide.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and twelve bids were received as outlined below.

R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct:

Awarded on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 9 (motor oils, transmission fluids, gear oils, hydraulic oils, extreme pressure greases, and diesel exhaust fluids) in the amount not to exceed \$3,124,015.26.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>	
1. IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts	\$ 1,097,545.70	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct	\$ 3,124,015.26	
3. JAM Distributing	\$3,451,100.74	
4. Petropangea, Inc. (Bid No. 1)	\$ 3,558,096.61	
5. Apache Oil Company	\$ 3,819,465.79	
6. Rely Supply, LLC	\$ 3,842,412.53	
7. Reladyne	\$ 3,858,984.81	
8. Petropangea, Inc. (Bid No. 2)	\$ 4,031,522.15	
9. Arnold Oil Co. of Austin LP	\$ 4,754,168.15	
10. Sun Coast Resources, Inc.	\$ 5,445,490.06	
11. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$16,085,719.33	
12. Lubrication Specialists, Inc.	\$18,491,545.80	

MWBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. **R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount:</u>
Lube Runner, LLC	Lubricants Delivery	\$343,641.68

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management Department	\$520,669.21	\$2,603,346.05	\$3,124,015.26

Amount of Funding:

\$3,124,015.26

Fleet Management Fund

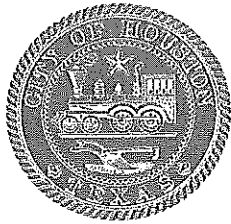
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CPO signed Coversheet S26326	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

S26326 - Automotive Lubricants - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

Formal Bids Received June 14, 2018 for S40-S26326 - Approve an award to R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct in the amount not to exceed \$3,124,015.26 for automotive lubricants for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct in the amount not to exceed **\$3,124,015.26** for automotive lubricants for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of line items for various automotive lubricants. These materials will be used by the FMD for lubrication maintenance of City vehicles and equipment citywide.

The project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and twelve bids were received as outlined below.

R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct: Awarded on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 9 (motor oils, transmission fluids, gear oils, hydraulic oils, extreme pressure greases, and diesel exhaust fluids) in the amount not to exceed \$3,124,015.26.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>	
1. IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts	\$ 1,097,545.70	(Partial Bid/Higer Unit Price)
2. R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct	\$ 3,124,015.26	
3. JAM Distributing	\$ 3,451,100.74	
4. Petropangea, Inc. (Bid No. 1)	\$ 3,558,096.61	
5. Apache Oil Company	\$ 3,819,465.79	
6. Rely Supply, LLC	\$ 3,842,412.53	
7. Reladyne	\$ 3,858,984.81	
8. Petropangea, Inc. (Bid No. 2)	\$ 4,031,522.15	
9. Arnold Oil Co. of Austin LP	\$ 4,754,168.15	
10. Sun Coast Resources, Inc.	\$ 5,445,490.06	
11. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$16,085,719.33	
12. Lubrication Specialists, Inc.	\$18,491,545.80	

MWBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount:</u>
Lube Runner, LLC	Lubricants Delivery	\$343,641.68

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, R & C Distributors dba Blender Direct does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Strategic Procurement Division

8/24/2018

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management Department	\$520,669.21	\$2,603,346.05	\$3,124,015.26

Amount of Funding:

\$3,124,015.26

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

FAIR CAMPAIGN

FORM B

DELINQUENT TAX

BID TAB

FISCAL FORM A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2018

S26567 - Caterpillar Engine Replacement Parts and Repair
Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, LP - \$2,645,498.39 and **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LTD dba MUSTANG CAT** - \$1,162,900.00 for Caterpillar Engine Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options \$3,808,398.39 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 26, 2018 for S40-S26567 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$3,808,398.39 for Caterpillar engine replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$3,808,398.39** for Caterpillar engine replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of price lists for various Caterpillar engine replacement parts; which includes but are not limited to, belt tensioners, fuel check valves, transfer pumps, water pumps, exhaust gas recirculation coolers, starting motors, solenoids, oxygen sensors, wiring harnesses, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines, and engine blocks. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain equipment with Caterpillar engines citywide. This award also includes a **\$336,118.75** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

These are price list and line item awards. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were

received.

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP: Award on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 2 (Caterpillar parts price list, which includes but is not limited to, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, wiring harnesses, water pumps, engine block compressors, and cores) and Groups 3 - 5 (labor component and wrecker services) in the amount not to exceed \$2,645,498.39.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing and Line Item Totals</u>
1. Houston Freightliner, Inc.	\$221,476.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost)
2. Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP	\$264,499.22
3. Mustang Machinery Company LTD dba Mustang Cat	\$478,336.13

Mustang Machinery Company, LTD dba Mustang Cat: Award on its sole bid for Groups 6 - 7 (Caterpillar parts price list, which includes but is not limited to, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, cutting edge, spring pins, engine block compressors, and cores) and Groups 8 - 10 (labor component and wrecker services) in the amount not to exceed \$1,162,900.00.

A sole bid was received for Caterpillar construction equipment parts and repair services as Mustang Machinery Company LTD dba Mustang Cat is the sole authorized construction Caterpillar equipment dealer for the Houston Region.

M/WBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY19	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$698,206.41	\$3,110,191.98	\$3,808,398.39

Amount of Funding:

\$3,808,398.39 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

CPO signed Coversheet S26567
OBO documents

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2018

S26567 - Caterpillar Engine Replacement Parts and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received on April 26, 2018 for S40-S26567 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$3,808,398.39 for Caterpillar engine replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$3,808,398.39** for Caterpillar engine replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of price lists for various Caterpillar engine replacement parts; which includes but are not limited to, belt tensioners, fuel check valves, transfer pumps, water pumps, exhaust gas recirculation coolers, starting motors, solenoids, oxygen sensors, wiring harnesses, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines, and engine blocks. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain equipment with Caterpillar engines citywide. This award also includes a **\$336,118.75** labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

These are price list and line item awards. Relative to the price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid Laws. Five prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received.

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP: Award on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 2 (Caterpillar parts price list, which includes but is not limited to, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, wiring harnesses, water pumps, engine block compressors, and cores) and Groups 3 - 5 (labor component and wrecker services) in the amount not to exceed \$2,645,498.39.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing and Line Item Totals</u>
1. Houston Freightliner, Inc.	\$221,476.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost)
2. Rush Truck Centers of Texas, LP	\$264,499.22
3. Mustang Machinery Company LTD dba Mustang Cat	\$478,336.13

Mustang Machinery Company, LTD dba Mustang Cat: Award on its sole bid for Groups 6 - 7 (Caterpillar parts price list, which includes but is not limited to, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, cutting edge, spring pins, engine block compressors, and cores) and Groups 8 - 10 (labor component and wrecker services) in the amount not to exceed \$1,162,900.00.

A sole bid was received for Caterpillar construction equipment parts and repair services as Mustang Machinery Company LTD dba Mustang Cat is the sole authorized construction Caterpillar equipment dealer for the Houston Region.

M/WBE:

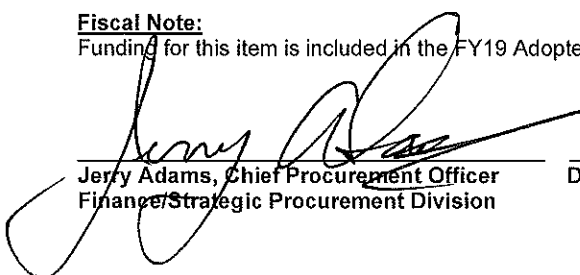
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY19	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$698,206.41	\$3,110,191.98	\$3,808,398.39

Amount of Funding:

\$3,808,398.39 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO DOCS

DELINQUENT TAX - RUSH

FAIR CAMPAIGN - RUSH

BID TAB

FORM B

FAIR CAMPAIGN - MUSTANG

FISCAL FORM A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

10/1/2017

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: October 17, 2017 2. Requesting Department: Fleet Management Department 3. Solicitation Number: S26416

4. Solicitation Name: Equipment, Caterpillar Engine Replacement 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \$3,808,532.93

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The purchase of captive replacement parts and service engines for various departments.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600010348

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: Sole Source Caterpillar Tractor Parts Services.

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Most of the parts are shipped directly to the City of Houston with the exception of stock items on inventory. Other items are picked up by City of Houston personnel. There is only one authorized distributor, and only a Caterpillar authorized mechanic can work on this type of equipment.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

526538
526567



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Lee Brown FMB 10/17/2017
Requesting Department Initiator Date

Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>Carl Jr</u>	<u>10/24/17</u>	<u>NON-DIVISIBLE</u>	<u>W835</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

H28703 - Tablets/Laptops and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$67,607.70 to purchase Tablets/Laptops, Accessories and a three year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance from **GOVCONNECTION, INC dba CONNECTION PUBLIC SECTOR SOLUTIONS, INC** for the Houston Health Department - Health Special Fund

Background:

S49-H28703 – Approve the spending authority to purchase tablets/laptops, accessories and a three (3) year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA) in an amount not to exceed \$67,607.70 for the Houston Health Department(HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$67,607.70** for the purchase of tablets/laptops, accessories and a three (3) year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA). Additionally, it is also requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the NIPA Vendor **GovConnection, Inc dba Connection Public Sector Solutions**, for the Houston Health Department(HHD).

This purchase consists of 30 Microsoft Surface Pro tablets, keyboards/covers, surface docks and a three (3) year complete business warranty for each tablet which are needed for present and new field inspectors. These tablets will replace the devices that are at end of life and are no longer under warranty.

The Surface Pro is ultra-lightweight, portable, an improved battery life with the performance of a desktop which are critical for the inspectors in the field. Additionally, the ease of disconnecting and reconnecting the keyboard/cover is seamless and intuitive which is essential as they are required to enter inspections onsite and obtain signatures from permitted entities.

M/WBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal since the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not

This procurement is exempt from the City of Houston Procurement Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$67,607.70	\$0.00	\$67,607.70

Amount of Funding:

\$67,607.70 – Health Special Fund (2002)

Contact Information:

Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 395-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CPO signed Coversheet H28703

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

H28703 - Tablets/Laptops and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S49-H28703 – Approve the spending authority to purchase tablets/laptops, accessories and a three (3) year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA) in an amount not to exceed \$67,607.70 for the Houston Health Department(HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$67,607.70** for the purchase of tablets/laptops, accessories and a three (3) year warranty through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance (NIPA). Additionally, it is also requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the NIPA Vendor **GovConnection, Inc dba Connection Public Sector Solutions**, for the Houston Health Department(HHD).

This purchase consists of 30 Microsoft Surface Pro tablets, keyboards/covers, surface docks and a three (3) year complete business warranty for each tablet which are needed for present and new field inspectors. These tablets will replace the devices that are at end of life and are no longer under warranty.

The Surface Pro is ultra-lightweight, portable, an improved battery life with the performance of a desktop which are critical for the inspectors in the field. Additionally, the ease of disconnecting and reconnecting the keyboard/cover is seamless and intuitive which is essential as they are required to enter inspections onsite and obtain signatures from permitted entities.

M/WBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal since the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$67,607.70	\$0.00	\$67,607.70

Amount of Funding:

\$67,607.70 – Health Special Fund (2002)

Contact Information:

Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8751
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 395-5006

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Affidavit of OwnershipClear Tax ReportFair Campaign Ordinance Form ARequest for Coop Interlocal FormRCA Certificate of FundingGovConnection Quote**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28704 - Earth Moving Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY - \$78,500.00, **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - \$533,255.00 and **ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY** - \$915,202.20 for purchase of Earth Moving Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for cooperative purchasing and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Fleet Management on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$1,526,957.20 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S80-E28704B&H - Purchase of earth moving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Texas Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$1,526,957.20 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earth moving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Texas Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) **in the total amount of \$1,526,957.20** for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. This equipment will be utilized by the Street and Drainage Division of Houston Public Works to repair streets throughout the City of Houston.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery: Approve the purchase of one (1) backhoe loader in the total amount of **\$78,500.00**

H-GAC Contractors:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC: Approve the purchase of two (2) 9-wheel pneumatic roller and one (1) highway paver in the total amount of **\$533,255.00**.

Associated Supply Company: Approve the purchase of one (1) 4-wheel mechanical sweeper, five (5) rollers and one (1) excavator in the total amount of **\$915,202.20**.

The new equipment will meet the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel engines. The equipment will come with warranties ranging from (1) one year/1500 hours to (3) years/unlimited hours

year/annuity years.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$357,064.20 - Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$ 78,500.00 - Combined Utility Systems General Fund (8305)

\$731,233.31 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - **Metro**

\$360,159.69 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - **Ad Valorem**

\$1,526,957.20 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Jordan Hargrove 832-393-9125

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

John Petrie 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

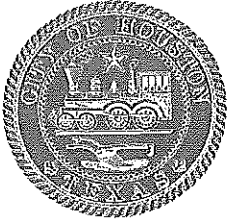
Coversheet signed by CPO E28704

OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28704 - Earth Moving Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S80-E28704B&H - Purchase of earth moving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Texas Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$1,526,957.20 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of earth moving equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Texas Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$1,526,957.20** for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. This equipment will be utilized by the Street and Drainage Division of Houston Public Works to repair streets throughout the City of Houston.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Doggett Heavy Machinery: Approve the purchase of one (1) backhoe loader in the total amount of **\$78,500.00**.

H-GAC Contractors:

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC: Approve the purchase of two (2) 9-wheel pneumatic roller and one (1) highway paver in the total amount of **\$533,255.00**.

Associated Supply Company: Approve the purchase of one (1) 4-wheel mechanical sweeper, five (5) rollers and one (1) excavator in the total amount of **\$915,202.20**.

The new equipment will meet the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with gasoline and diesel engines. The equipment will come with warranties ranging from (1) one year/1500 hours to (3) years/unlimited hours.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$357,064.20 - Storm Water Fund (2302)
 \$ 78,500.00 - Combined Utility Systems General Fund (8305)
 \$731,233.31 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
 \$360,159.69 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem

\$1,526,957.20 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Jordan Hargrove 832-393-9125
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910
John Petrie 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Fiscal Form AOBO WaiverFair Campaign Ordinance - ASCOFair Campaign Ordinance - DoggettForm BDelinquent Tax Report - ASCODelinquent Tax Report - DoggettAffidavit of Ownership - ASCOAffidavit of Ownership - DoggettRCA Funding Summary**Type**

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 7/19/2018 2. Requesting Department: Houston Public Works 3. Solicitation Number: E-28704

4. Solicitation Name: Earth Moving Equipment 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 1,526,957.20

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):
Purchase of eleven (11) Earth Moving Vehicles for the Houston Public Works Department

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved? _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: H-GAC Contract SW04-18, EM06-17 and Buyboard Contract 521-16

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicles being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work.

~~E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~

The review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicles will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicles either to the City or the City's contractor.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

B. Gordon 7/19/18
Requesting Department Initiator Date

Carrie M. Jansell 07/19/2018
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY			
APPROVED:			
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>7/19/18</u>	<u>Drop Ship</u>	<u>W-btk</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20FMS05 Resolution/Clean Water State Revolving Fund
Program.

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RESOLUTION authorizing submission of Loan Application to the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD'S** Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program

Background:

SUBJECT: City Council Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund program.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works wishes to apply for a low interest rate loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Equivalency (Tier III) program, to improve the wastewater system. The interest rates available on this program are 165 basis points below the current bond market rates.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. These wastewater projects are included in the FY2019-FY2023 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to make application with the TWDB to receive a \$46.185 million loan commitment based on the City's FY2019 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.185 million SRF bond issuance is anticipated in April 2020.

It is requested that City Council approve the resolution authorizing the City to make loan application

with the Texas Water Development Board for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

No funds are required at this time.

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer
Phone: (832)395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20FMS05 Resolution/Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Resolution authorizing submission of a Loan application to the Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

Background:

SUBJECT: City Council Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund program.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works wishes to apply for a low interest rate loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Equivalency (Tier III) program, to improve the wastewater system. The interest rates available on this program are 165 basis points below the current bond market rates.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. These wastewater projects are included in the FY2019-FY2023 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to make application with the TWDB to receive a \$46.185 million loan commitment based on the City's FY2019 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$46.185 million SRF bond issuance is anticipated in April 2020.

It is requested that City Council approve the resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:

No funds are required at this time.

Contact Information:

Samir Solanki, Chief Financial Officer

Phone: (832)395-2658

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter for TWDB Application
Letter Requesting a Loan Commitment
Loan Application Supporting Document

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2017

20TP9486\Abandonment and sale of Bettina, Kimberley,
and Strey\Parcel SY14-114

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; 4) and a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision, Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, Abstract No. 121, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the streets and alley to **MNC MEMORIAL CITY APARTMENTS, L.P.**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$5,698,127.00 and conveyance to the City of two right-of-way easements for construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, also located within the Memorial City Subdivision, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. **Parcels SY14-114A through SY14-114D, AY16-017A, and AY16-017B**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$5,698,127.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. **Parcels SY14-114A through SY14-114D, AY16-017A, and AY16-017B**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Tracy Youngblood, BGE, Inc. on behalf of MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P., (TRK, LLC [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to

Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane. The applicant plans to convert the requested streets to private streets to eliminate the amount of cut-through traffic.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P., has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$174,964.05, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs associated with the utility construction requirements set forth by the Office of City Engineer as part of the utilities within the subject streets to be converted to private service. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of Houston Public Works or her designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicants will be forfeited. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, Houston Public Works, at the applicants request the City will release the LOC.

MNC Memorial City Apartments, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to MNC Memorial City Apartments, LP:

Parcel SY14-114A

53,103 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$2,102,879.00 (R)

Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114B

56,167 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$2,224,213.00 (R)

Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114C

23,862 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$944,935.00 (R)

Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114D

1,950 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$77,220.00

Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Depreciated cost of improvements \$456,830.00
(concrete curbing and pavement)

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: **\$5,806,077.00**

In exchange, MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P. will pay:

Cash \$5,698,127.00

Plus MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P. will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-017A

2,645 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$104,742.00
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel AY16-017B

81 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$3,208.00 (R)
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE: **\$5,806,077.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121.

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Council District Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2017

20TP9486\Abandonment and sale of Bettina, Kimberley, and Strey\Parcel SY14-114

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. **Parcels SY14-114A through SY14-114D, AY16-017A, and AY16-017B**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$5,698,127.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. **Parcels SY14-114A through SY14-114D, AY16-017A, and AY16-017B**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Tracy Youngblood, BGE, Inc. on behalf of MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P., (TRK, LLC [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane. The applicant plans to convert the requested streets to private streets to eliminate the amount of cut-through traffic.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P., has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$174,964.05, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs associated with the utility construction requirements set forth by the Office of City Engineer as part of the utilities within the subject streets to be converted to private service. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of Houston Public Works or her designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All funds paid by the applicants will be forfeited. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, Houston Public Works, at the applicants request the City will release the LOC.

MNC Memorial City Apartments, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to MNC Memorial City Apartments, LP:

Parcel SY14-114A

53,103 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$2,102,879.00 (R)
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114B

56,167 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$2,224,213.00 (R)
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114C

23,862 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$944,935.00 (R)
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel SY14-114D

1,950 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$77,220.00
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Depreciated cost of improvements \$456,830.00
(concrete curbing and pavement)

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$5,806,077.00

In exchange, MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P. will pay:

Cash \$5,698,127.00

Plus MNC Memorial City Apartments, L.P. will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-017A

2,645 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$104,742.00
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

Parcel AY16-017B

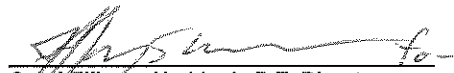
81 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$3,208.00 (R)
Valued at \$40.00 PSF x 99%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE: \$5,806,077.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from Strey Lane west to the proposed cul-de-sac; and 4) a 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberley Lane, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121.

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council District Map

Parcel Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Council District Map - District G

Abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Drive; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberly Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from the east property line of the Harris County Flood Control District drainage easement west to the east property line of Tract 3; 4) 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus in exchange, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of Kimberly Lane all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121. **Parcels SY14-114A through SY14-114D, AY16-017A, and AY16-017B**



1 inch = 130 feet

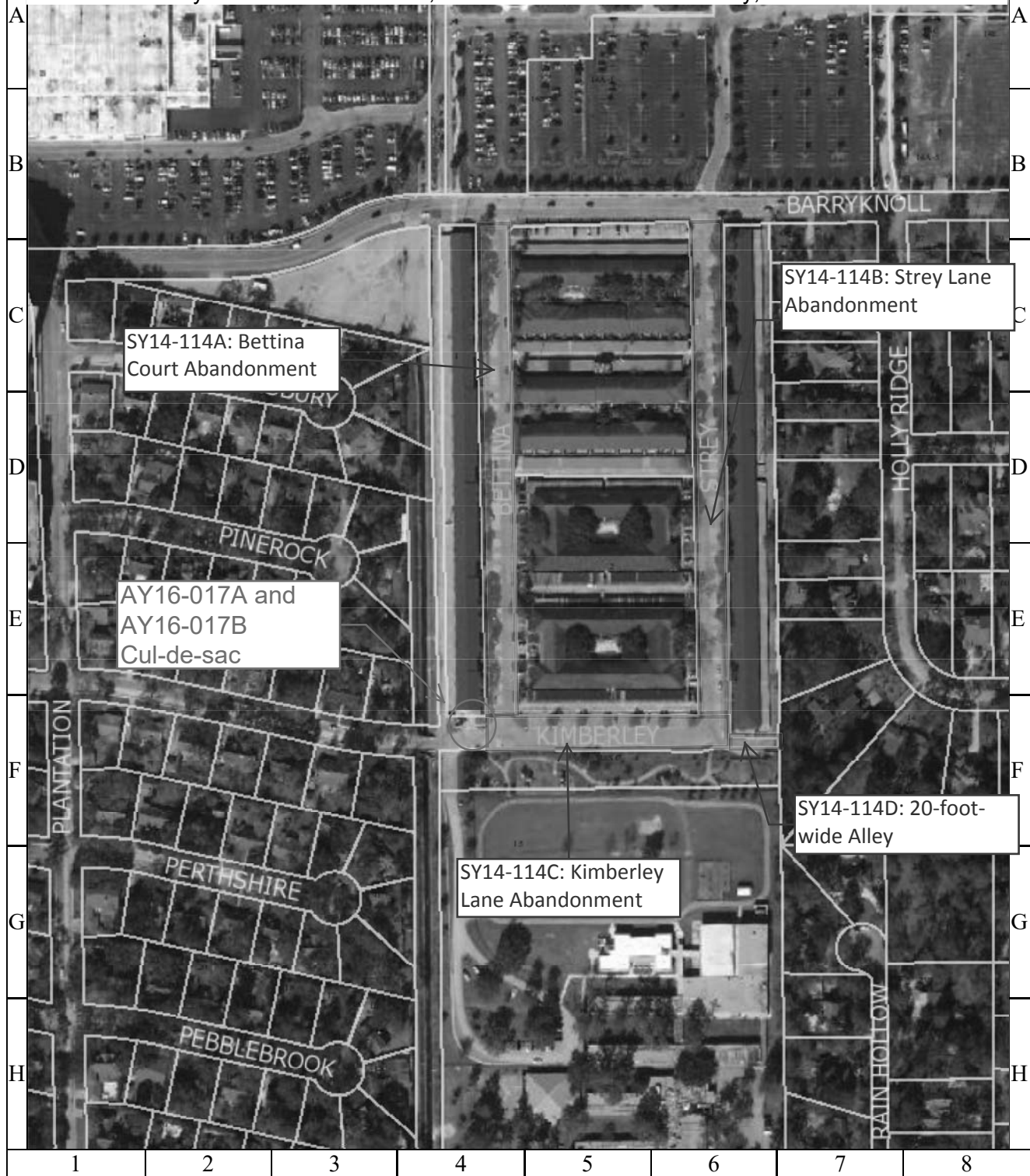
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.

Parcel Map SY14-114A, SY14-114B, SY14-114C, and AY16-017

Abandonment and sale of: 1) Bettina Court, from Kimberley Lane north to Barryknoll Drive; 2) Strey Lane, from Kimberly Lane north to Barryknoll Lane; and 3) Kimberley Lane, from the east property line of the Harris County Flood Control District drainage easement west to the east property line of Tract 3; 4) 20-foot-wide alley, from Strey Lane east to its terminus, all located in the Memorial City Subdivision Section 3, out of the Isaac Bunker Survey, A-121.



1 inch = 89 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2018

20BAM9743/Abandonment and Sale/Water Line
Easement/SY17-061

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, located in the southern 1/2 tract of the Timer Trace Subdivision, Section 1, and being out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, Abstract no. 342, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to Cedarpost Square, L. P., in consideration of its payment to the City of \$46,222.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Sunny Grewal of ICMC Group, Inc., 8324 McAvoy Drive, Houston, Texas, 77057, on behalf of CedarPost Square, L.P., (Inside Beltway 2014 GP, LLC, General Partner, Miriam Wasserberg, Manager), the underlying fee owner, requested the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. The infrastructure requirements will be addressed during construction permitting. The property owner, CedarPost Square, L.P., plans to construct single-family homes.

CedarPost Square, L.P., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to CedarPost Square, L.P.:

Parcel SY17-061

5,135.73 square feet of water line easement
Valued at \$18.00 per square foot x 50%

\$46,222.00 (R)

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE**\$46,222.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
GIMS Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2018

20BAM9743/Abandonment and Sale/Water Line Easement/SY17-061

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Sunny Grewal of ICMC Group, Inc., 8324 McAvoy Drive, Houston, Texas, 77057, on behalf of CedarPost Square, L.P., (Inside Beltway 2014 GP, LLC, General Partner, Miriam Wasserberg, Manager), the underlying fee owner, requested the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. The infrastructure requirements will be addressed during construction permitting. The property owner, CedarPost Square, L.P., plans to construct single-family homes.

CedarPost Square, L.P., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to CedarPost Square, L.P.:


Parcel SY17-061

5,135.73 square feet of water line easement
Valued at \$18.00 per square foot x 50%

\$46,222.00 (R)

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE**\$46,222.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

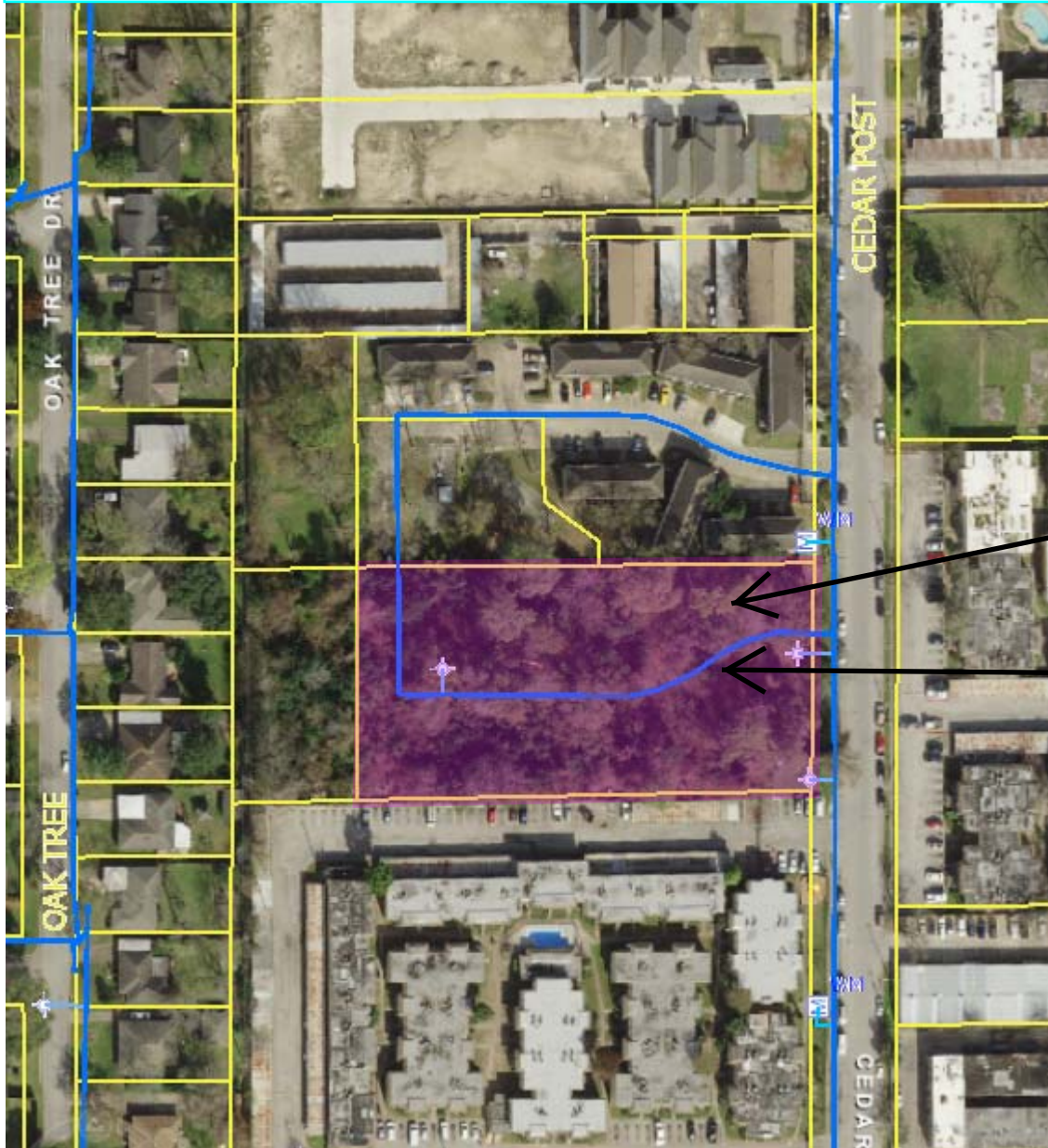
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[Aerial Map](#)[GIMS Map](#)[Council District Map](#)**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

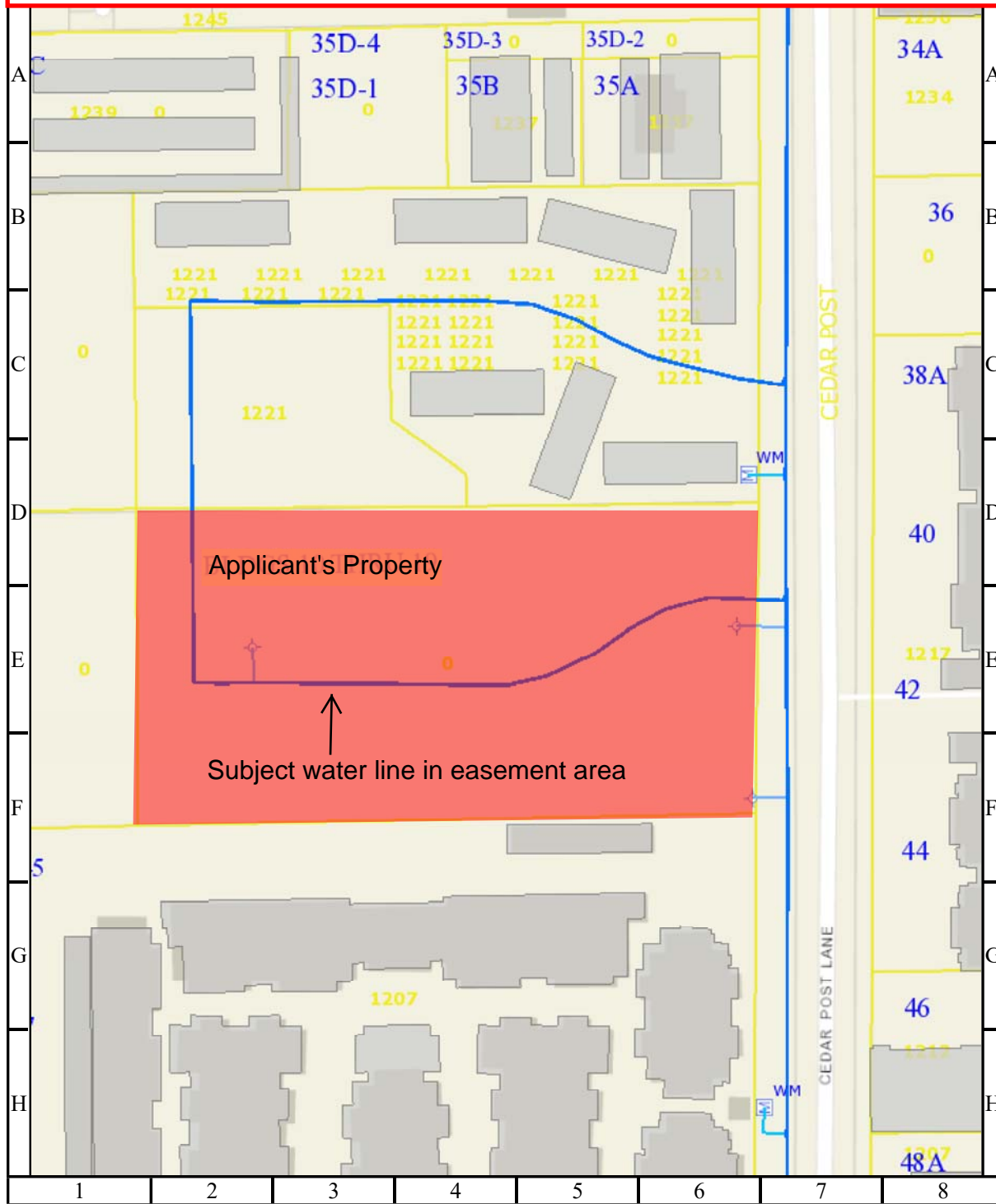
Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**



Applicant's
Property

Water line in
Easement to
be abandoned
and sold

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. **Parcel SY17-061**



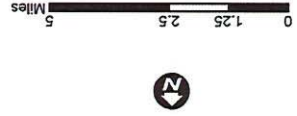
CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
 1 inch = 28 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



City of Houston Council District A Brenda Stardig

Legend
2016 Council District A



Source: COGIS Database
Date: Jan 2016
Reference: FJ18630_a

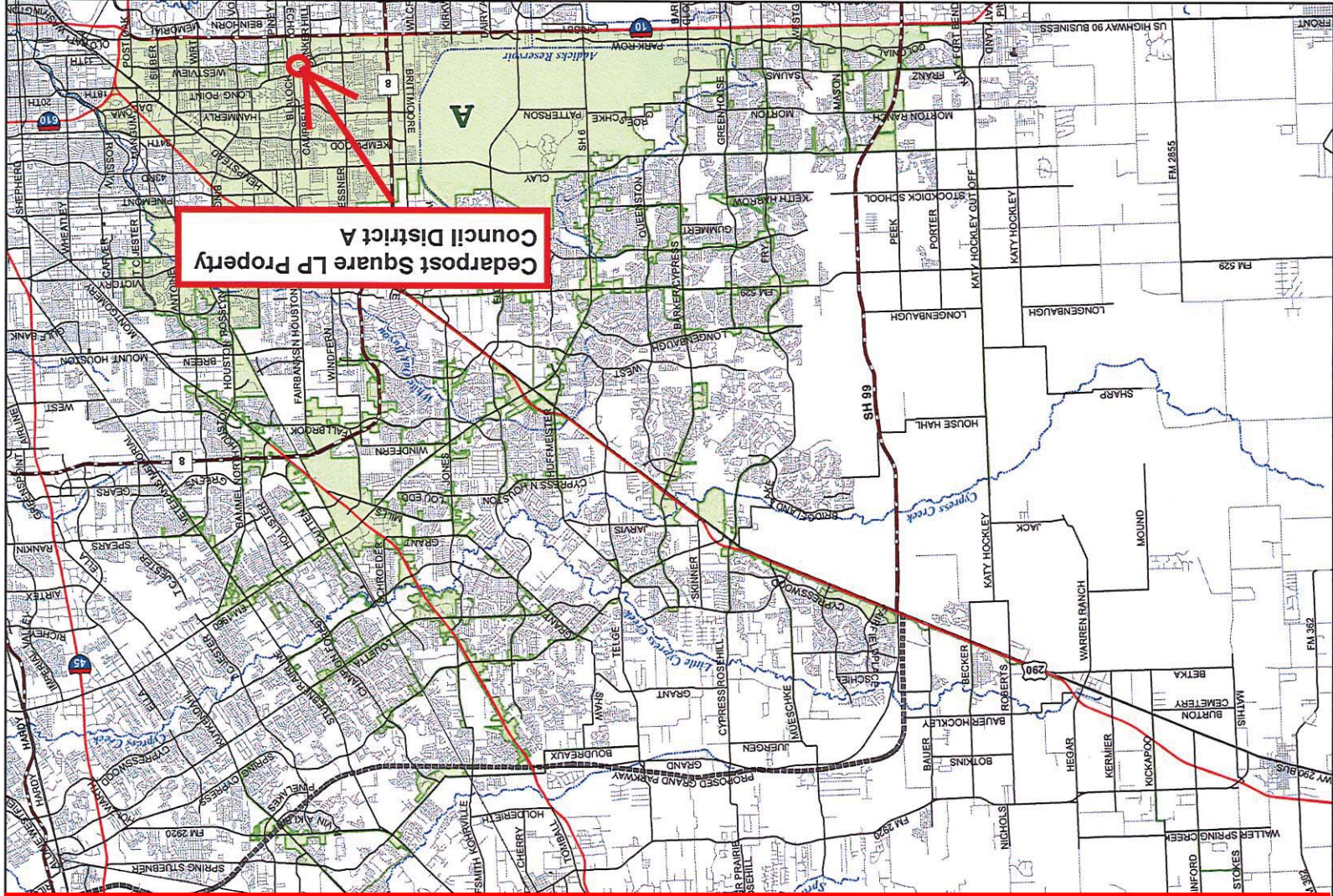
This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, located within the southern tract of the Timber Trace Subdivision, Section One, out of the Thomas Hoskins Survey, A-342. Parcel SY17-061

Cedarpost Square LP Property
Council District A





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

HCD18-41 Telo Market #8, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TELOLOAPAN MEAT MARKET #8, INC.**, to provide \$835,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds (\$200,000.00 repayable loan and \$635,000.00 grant) for the purchase and installation of fixtures and equipment in a proposed grocery store to be constructed and leased at 5602 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas to carry out a CDBG Economic Development Activity that will make fresh affordable food and job opportunities available to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward community - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a \$635,000.00 grant and a \$200,000.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Telo Market #8, Inc.

The City will provide Telo Market \$835,000.00 in CDBG Economic Development funds for equipment costs for their new location at 5602 Lyons Avenue, for which they have a lease agreement that becomes effective upon the completion of construction. The proposed grocery store will be approximately 15,000 square feet and will achieve the purpose of the CDBG economic development program by providing fresh food that is affordable to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward Community.

The grocery store will include a meat department, fresh produce, processed foods, a bakery, tortilla factory, and a kitchen area for casual dining. The store will create approximately 71 jobs, and will invest in the employees by paying for certifications in Food Management and Handling, in addition to company training.

Telo Market is a chain of specialty family-owned and operated supermarkets that opened their first store in 1995. Today, they operate 7 locations in the Houston area, with the goal of serving low-income communities.

The total project cost for equipment and installation is \$1,077,285.00, of which Telo Market will be funding \$242,285.00 for the build out of the store. Additionally, \$200,000.00 of the \$835,000.00 grant will be repaid by Telo Market in annual installments during their land use restriction period, which runs for five years from project completion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$835,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
[Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)]

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

HCD18-41 Telo Market #8, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a \$635,000.00 grant and a \$200,000.00 loan of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Telo Market #8, Inc.

The City will provide Telo Market \$835,000.00 in CDBG Economic Development funds for equipment costs for their new location at 5602 Lyons Avenue, for which they have a lease agreement that becomes effective upon the completion of construction. The proposed grocery store will be approximately 15,000 square feet and will achieve the purpose of the CDBG economic development program by providing fresh food that is affordable to low and moderate income residents of the Fifth Ward Community.

The grocery store will include a meat department, fresh produce, processed foods, a bakery, tortilla factory, and a kitchen area for casual dining. The store will create approximately 71 jobs, and will invest in the employees by paying for certifications in Food Management and Handling, in addition to company training.

Telo Market is a chain of specialty family-owned and operated supermarkets that opened their first store in 1995. Today, they operate 7 locations in the Houston area, with the goal of serving low-income communities.

The total project cost for equipment and installation is \$1,077,285.00, of which Telo Market will be funding \$242,285.00 for the build out of the store. Additionally, \$200,000.00 of the \$835,000.00 grant will be repaid by Telo Market in annual installments during their land use restriction period, which runs for five years from project completion.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 17, 2018.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tom McCasland", is written over a horizontal line.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$835,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
[Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)]

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-74 Authorizing submission of Application for
Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery for
the 2016 Flood Events

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to request funding for the Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16) in the amount of \$23,468,698.00 for a Housing Buyout Program; acceptance of the grant, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is requesting Council approval of an ordinance authorizing submission of an application to the Texas General Land Office (GLO) and approval for receiving U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grants – Disaster Recovery funds for the 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16). The application includes \$23,486,698.00 in funds for a Housing Buyout Program to address impacts from the 2016 Flood Events.

In 2016, the Houston area had two devastating flood events resulting in two presidentially declared disasters in the Houston area. The first, FEMA DR-4269-TX, occurred in April 2016 and is known as the "Tax Day Flood". The second, FEMA DR-4272-TX, occurred over a month-long period from May 22 through June 24, 2016.

Through several appropriations, the U.S. Congress allocated \$238,895,000.00 in CDBG-DR to the State of Texas (Public Law 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) to be used in the recovery process to address impacts caused by the 2016 Flood Events. The GLO is the CDBG-DR administrator of the State's allocation. As directed by the GLO, Harris County submitted a Method of Distribution (MOD) for \$66,199,732.00 to the GLO, which included the proposed allocation of \$23,486,698.00 for the City of Houston. The Harris County MOD was approved by HUD in May 2018. Houston's application to the GLO is the next step in the process to receive CDBG-DR16 funding.

The application proposes that CDBG-DR16 funding be used for a Housing Buyout Program. The proposed Housing Buyout Program will fund the purchase of single family and/or multifamily properties, the relocation of residents in the properties, and the demolition of the homes on these properties. This will be a voluntary program and may be carried out by the City of Houston or a

subrecipient, such as the Harris County Flood Control District. The proposed activities will remove housing from the floodplain preventing future housing development on the property which will eliminate future housing flood risks. Properties would be returned to green space to help absorb water with the potential of serving as flood control in the future. HCDD will come back to Council for approval of specific projects or target areas for buyout.

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery		
Housing Buyout Program	\$23,486,698.00	100%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of this Housing Buyout Program Application. As stipulated the Federal Register, Vol. 81, No. 224, Monday, November 21, 2016 and in conformity with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery, residents have had 14 days to comment on the proposed Application before it is approved by City Council. The 14-day review period extended from August 17, 2018. Also, a public hearing regarding this application was held on August 30, 2018.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-74 Authorizing submission of Application for
Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery for
the 2016 Flood Events

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is requesting Council approval of an ordinance authorizing submission of an application to the Texas General Land Office (GLO) and approval for receiving U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grants – Disaster Recovery funds for the 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16). The application includes \$23,486,698.00 in funds for a Housing Buyout Program to address impacts from the 2016 Flood Events.

In 2016, the Houston area had two devastating flood events resulting in two presidentially declared disasters in the Houston area. The first, FEMA DR-4269-TX, occurred in April 2016 and is known as the "Tax Day Flood". The second, FEMA DR-4272-TX, occurred over a month-long period from May 22 through June 24, 2016.

Through several appropriations, the U.S. Congress allocated \$238,895,000.00 in CDBG-DR to the State of Texas (Public Law 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) to be used in the recovery process to address impacts caused by the 2016 Flood Events. The GLO is the CDBG-DR administrator of the State's allocation. As directed by the GLO, Harris County submitted a Method of Distribution (MOD) for \$66,199,732.00 to the GLO, which included the proposed allocation of \$23,486,698.00 for the City of Houston. The Harris County MOD was approved by HUD in May 2018. Houston's application to the GLO is the next step in the process to receive CDBG-DR16 funding.

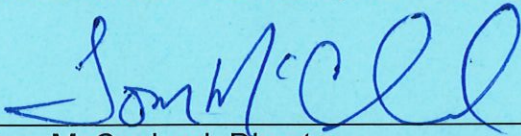
The application proposes that CDBG-DR16 funding be used for a Housing Buyout Program. The proposed Housing Buyout Program will fund the purchase of single family and/or multifamily properties, the relocation of residents in the properties, and the demolition of the homes on these properties. This will be a voluntary program and may be carried out by the City of Houston or a subrecipient, such as the Harris County Flood Control District. The proposed activities will remove housing from the floodplain preventing future housing development on the property which will eliminate future housing flood risks. Properties would be returned to green space to help absorb water with the potential of serving as flood control in the future. HCDD will come back to Council for approval of specific projects or target areas for buyout.

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery		
Housing Buyout Program	\$23,486,698.00	100%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of this Housing Buyout Program Application. As stipulated the Federal Register, Vol. 81, No. 224, Monday, November 21, 2016 and in conformity with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery, residents have had 14 days to comment on the proposed Application before it is approved by City Council. The 14-day review period extended from August 17, 2018. Also, a public hearing regarding this application was held on August 30, 2018.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.



Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

HHD - DHHS Childhood Lead

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing application for grant assistance to the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION ("CDC") for the Houston Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention and Surveillance Program); authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department ("Director") to accept the grant award from CDC for the Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council's approval of an ordinance authorizing a grant application to and the acceptance of an award from the Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Houston Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (HCLPPP). The budget period is from 09/30/2018 through 09/29/2019. The project period is from 9/30/2018 through 9/29/2020. The total grant amount is \$444,901.00.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, to extend the budget and/or the project period and authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Funding will assist HCLPPP to decrease childhood lead poisoning in the City of Houston. To accomplish this goal, the Bureau of Community and Children's Environmental Health (BCCEH) will : 1) enhance a surveillance system to better monitor blood lead levels, case management, lead hazard reduction, and conduct data analysis of Geo-coding mapping, cluster identification and case reporting; 2) increase child lead poisoning awareness and action among the community and professionals ; 3) ensure that children at-risk for exposure to lead are screened and receive case coordination, and if they qualify, provide their homes the needed environmental investigation and lead hazard reduction; and 4) expand primary prevention activities in Houston's high-risk zip codes.

HCLPPP tracks childhood lead data, provides environmental risk assessment and lead education campaigns to various healthcare systems. Annually, HCLPPP:

- provides case coordination for more than 1025 children with elevated blood lead levels ,
- participates in more than 80 education and outreach events, reaching over 7,500 people in the City of Houston
- performs over 100 environmental home investigations, and
- remediates more than 80 homes.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

07/05/2017; 2017-0486

Amount of Funding:

\$444,901.00 – Fund 5000 - Federal

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

HHD - DHHS Childhood Lead

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council's approval of an ordinance authorizing a grant application to and the acceptance of an award from the Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Houston Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (HCLPPP). The budget period is from 09/30/2018 through 09/29/2019. The project period is from 9/30/2018 through 9/29/2020. The total grant amount is \$444,901.00.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, to extend the budget and/or the project period and authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Funding will assist HCLPPP to decrease childhood lead poisoning in the City of Houston. To accomplish this goal, the Bureau of Community and Children's Environmental Health (BCCEH) will : 1) enhance a surveillance system to better monitor blood lead levels, case management, lead hazard reduction, and conduct data analysis of Geo-coding mapping, cluster identification and case reporting; 2) increase child lead poisoning awareness and action among the community and professionals ; 3) ensure that children at-risk for exposure to lead are screened and receive case coordination, and if they qualify, provide their homes the needed environmental investigation and lead hazard reduction; and 4) expand primary prevention activities in Houston's high-risk zip codes.

HCLPPP tracks childhood lead data, provides environmental risk assessment and lead education campaigns to various healthcare systems. Annually, HCLPPP:

- provides case coordination for more than 1025 children with elevated blood lead levels ,
- participates in more than 80 education and outreach events, reaching over 7,500 people in the City of Houston
- performs over 100 environmental home investigations, and
- remediates more than 80 homes.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Stephen L. Williams".

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

07/05/2017; 2017-0486

Amount of Funding:

\$444,901.00 – Fund 5000 - Federal

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2018

HHD - FLAS Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of contract between the City of Houston and **FUNDACION LATINOAMERICANA DE ACCION SOCIAL, INC** for HIV Counseling, Testing and Referral Services - \$15,000.00 Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of a contract between the City of Houston And Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc. for HIV counseling, testing and referral services, increasing the maximum contract amount by \$15,000.00, which makes the new maximum contract amount \$1,302,500.00. The current maximum contract amount is \$1,287,500.00.

The initial FLAS contract requires the agency to provide comprehensive HIV/STD prevention services in the Houston/Harris County area. The counseling, testing, referral (CTR) and linkage services, are prevention programs that target or benefit persons at high risk for HIV/STD infection or HIV infected persons with risk for secondary infection.

The additional funding will enable FLAS to provide additional HIV Prevention services, including pre-exposure prophylaxis(PrEP) education, linkage to care and support for a public awareness campaign.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant funds as stated in the Financial Policy Ord 2018-0390

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

(01/30/2014) Ord 2014-0055;

(08/11/2017) Ord 2017-0567

Amount of Funding:

\$15,000 - Federal Fund - (5000)

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

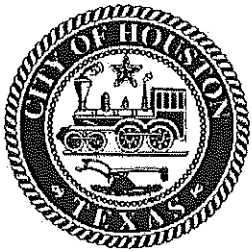
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2018

**HHD – Fundación Lationamericana De Acción Social,
Inc. (FLAS)**

Agenda Item#:

Caption:

Summary:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of a contract between the City of Houston And Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc. for counseling, testing and referral services.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-0055, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of a contract between the City of Houston And Fundacion Latinoamericana De Accion Social, Inc. for counseling, testing and referral services, increasing the maximum contract amount by \$15,000.00, which makes the new maximum contract amount \$1,302,500.00. The current maximum contract amount is \$1,287,500.00.

The initial FLAS contract requires the agency to provide comprehensive HIV/STD prevention services in the Houston/Harris County area. The counseling, testing, referral (CTR) and linkage services, are prevention programs that target or benefit persons at high risk for HIV/STD infection or HIV infected persons with risk for secondary infection.

The additional funding will enable FLAS to provide additional HIV Prevention services, including pre-exposure prophylaxis(PrEP) education, linkage to care and support for a public awareness campaign.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant funds.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Stephen L. Williams", is written over a horizontal line.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

(01/30/2014) 2014-0055; (8/11/2017) 2017-0567

Amount of Funding:

\$15,000 – Federal Fund – (5000)

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY19 Body Worn Camera Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **STATE OF TEXAS THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** to fund the Body Worn Camera Program; declaring the City's Eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY19 Body Worn Camera Grant Program. The Body Worn Camera (BWC) Grant Program provides grant funds to assist police departments and sheriff's offices in establishing or enhancing BWC programs.

Under the FY19 BWC Gant Program, CJD will provide 80% of associated costs for equipment. There is a required 20% cash match which consists of costs for servers for storage of BWC videos. HPD has applied for \$47,000.00 in grant funds, and the City will make a cash match contribution of \$9,400.00. The project period will begin September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for a total of 12 months.

HPD plans to purchase approximately 47 body worn cameras and assorted accessories. The BWCs will be purchased through the City's contract with Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watch Guard Video that was previously approved by City Council on November 18, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-1156).

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$47,000.00 - State - Grant Fund 5010

\$9,400.00 - General Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/28/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY19 Body Worn Camera Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY19 Body Worn Camera Grant Program. The Body Worn Camera (BWC) Grant Program provides grant funds to assist police departments and sheriff's offices in establishing or enhancing BWC programs.

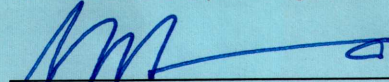
Under the FY19 BWC Gant Program, CJD will provide 80% of associated costs for equipment. There is a required 20% cash match which consists of costs for servers for storage of BWC videos. HPD has applied for \$47,000.00 in grant funds, and the City will make a cash match contribution of \$9,400.00. The project period will begin September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for a total of 12 months.

HPD plans to purchase approximately 47 body worn cameras and assorted accessories. The BWCs will be purchased through the City's contract with Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a Watch Guard Video that was previously approved by City Council on November 18, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-1156).

Fiscal Notes:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$47,000.00 - State - Grant Fund 5010
\$9,400.00 - General Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation from EAF (Fund 1800) for Equipment, Software and Services for the Houston Police Department

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an additional appropriation for contract between the City of Houston and **ENFORCEMENT VIDEO, LLC d/b/a WATCHGUARD VIDEO** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0037) for purchase of in-car video cameras, software, hardware and services for the Houston Police Department

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$400,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund1800). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Plan Budget approved by City Council on June 26, 2018.

On January 11, 2017, City Council approved under Ordinance No. 2017-0037 the contract between the City and Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a WatchGuard Video for the purchase of an in-car video camera solution that includes mobile cameras mounted on patrol vehicles, all software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution. This appropriation of \$400,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, will be used to purchase its last installation of 94 in-car dash video cameras and associate equipment.

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS# X-100027

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

(Ord. No. 2017-0037), January 11, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Michael Bell, Deputy Director 832-745-3188

Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/28/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation from EAF (Fund 1800) for Equipment, Software and Services for the Houston Police Department

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$400,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Plan Budget approved by City Council on June 26, 2018.

On January 11, 2017, City Council approved under Ordinance No. 2017-0037 the contract between the City and Enforcement Video, LLC d/b/a WatchGuard Video for the purchase of an in-car video camera solution that includes mobile cameras mounted on patrol vehicles, all software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution. This appropriation of \$400,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, will be used to purchase its last installation of 94 in-car dash video cameras and associate equipment.

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Art Acevedo", written over a horizontal line.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

WBS# X-100027

Prior Council Action:

(Ord. No. 2017-0037), January 11, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Michael Bell, Deputy Director 832-745-3188
Gerald Evans, IRM Manager 713-247-5508



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Amendments to HPD Dive Team Allocation for Hazard Duty Pay

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Section 11(b) of City of Houston Ordinance No. 96-86; to increase the maximum number of officers in the Police Department of the City of Houston, Texas that can be assigned hazardous duty assignment pay for the Dive Team from fifteen to twenty; providing a repealer; providing for severability

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends adoption of an ordinance amending Section 11(b) of the City of Houston Ordinance No. 96-0086 to increase the maximum number of HPD Dive Team officers authorized to receive Hazardous Duty Assignment Pay from fifteen to twenty.

Section 11(b) of Ordinance No. 96-0086 allows the Dive Team 15 hazardous duty pay positions. After evaluating the response to Hurricane Harvey which affected various parts of the City, the Dive Team could respond more effectively during large scale events with an incremental increase of five officers. The five officers will be fully trained scuba divers and operational Dive Team members, participating in swift water/flood missions and call-outs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy. Per ordinance, hazardous duty pay is \$150 per month; thus the financial impact to the City is approximately \$9,000.

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 96-0086

Amount of Funding:

\$9,000
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

E.R. Godwin, Sergeant, HPD Training Division	Phone: (832) 394-4171
Diedra Sullivan, Sr. Assistant City Attorney	Phone: (832) 393-6299

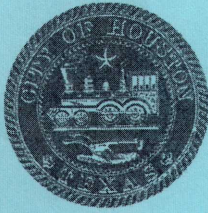
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Amendments to HPD Dive Team Allocation for Hazard Duty Pay

Agenda Item#:

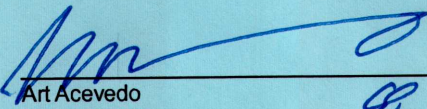
Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends adoption of an ordinance amending Section 11(b) of the City of Houston Ordinance No. 96-0086 to increase the maximum number of HPD Dive Team officers authorized to receive Hazardous Duty Assignment Pay from fifteen to twenty.

Section 11(b) of Ordinance No. 96-0086 allows the Dive Team 15 hazardous duty pay positions. After evaluating the response to Hurricane Harvey which affected various parts of the City, the Dive Team could respond more effectively during large scale events with an incremental increase of five officers. The five officers will be fully trained scuba divers and operational Dive Team members, participating in swift water/flood missions and call-outs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy. Per ordinance, hazardous duty pay is \$150 per month; thus the financial impact to the City is approximately \$9,000.


Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

8/17/18

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 96-0086

Amount of Funding:

\$9,000 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

E.R. Godwin, Sergeant, HPD Training Division
Diedra Sullivan, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Phone: (832) 394-4171
Phone: (832) 393-6299

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA-FORM A

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HPL - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's establishment of the Mayor's Office of Adult Literacy and Administration of Adult Literacy Services

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$300,000 out of the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL)

The MOAL was established by Mayor Turner in June of 2018 and will focus on adult literacy and creating awareness of its impact on Houston's economy, communities, families and individuals. MOAL will advocate for adult literacy and adult education causes and providers in the City of Houston, develop partnerships to leverage resources, and advise on public policies that place adults on a pathway to improve their lives. The MOAL offices will be located in the Julia Ideson Building. Operations will be managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or her designee.

Funding for the MOAL will be established as a separate cost center in the Library Special Revenue Fund with an initial \$300,000 corporate donation from CITGO Petroleum Corp. to be used for office build-out, events, marketing and staff payroll. The Adult Literacy Fund will be sustained with funds raised through the Mayor's Annual Literacy Breakfast, other fundraising efforts, and from general fund amounts that had been previously allocated to the Houston Center for Literacy. The funds will be used for the sole purpose of administering adult literacy efforts through MOAL. This cost center will capture all transactions for and will be managed by the MOAL and overseen by HPL.

FISCAL NOTE

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is attached as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

RECURRING					

Fund Name	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	Total
Library Special Revenue Fund	300,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,900,000
Total	300,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,900,000

Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Director, Houston Public Library

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Nicole Robinson - 832.393.1559

Mary Hammond - 832.393.1368

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

FAQs

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HPL - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE appropriating an amount of \$300,000 out of the Library Special Revenue Fund (Fund No. 2500) for HPL's establishment of a new department division called the **MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY (MOAL)**

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$300,000 out of the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL)

The MOAL was established by Mayor Turner in June of 2018 and will focus on adult literacy and creating awareness of its impact on Houston's economy, communities, families and individuals. MOAL will advocate for adult literacy and adult education causes and providers in the City of Houston, develop partnerships to leverage resources, and advise on public policies that place adults on a pathway to improve their lives. The MOAL offices will be located in the Julia Ideson Building. Operations will be managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or her designee.

Funding for the MOAL will be established as a separate cost center in the Library Special Revenue Fund with an initial \$300,000 corporate donation from CITGO Petroleum Corp. to be used for office build-out, events, marketing and staff payroll. The Adult Literacy Fund will be sustained with funds raised through the Mayor's Annual Literacy Breakfast, other fundraising efforts, and from general fund amounts that had been previously allocated to the Houston Center for Literacy. The funds will be used for the sole purpose of administering adult literacy efforts through MOAL. This cost center will capture all transactions for and will be managed by the MOAL and overseen by HPL.

FISCAL NOTE**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time

Recurring

Fund Name	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	Total
Library Special Revenue Fund	300,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,900,000
Total	300,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,900,000

Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Director, Houston Public Library

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund
Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Nicole Robinson - 832.393.1559

Mary Hammond - 832.393.1368

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Fiscal Note**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

SAP Information

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Library Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

From: Mary Hammond
Council Liaison

Date: September 1, 2018

**Subject: FAQ'S FOR AGENDA ITEM #25
FOR THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT**

What is the focus of the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL)?

Established by the Mayor in June of 2018, MOAL will focus on adult literacy advocacy, adult literacy coalition building, and adult literacy efforts that impact the Houston economy, communities, families and individuals. The problem of adult literacy is a critical one in Houston - one in every 5 adults in Harris County is functionally illiterate. The MOAL will:

- Advocate for adult literacy and adult education causes and providers in the City of Houston.
- Develop partnerships to leverage resources to address adult illiteracy.
- Advise on public policies that place illiterate adults on a pathway to improve their lives.

What is the role of the Houston Public Library (HPL) with the MOAL?

MOAL operations will be managed by HPL, and MOAL staff will report to the HPL Director and coordinate directly with the Mayor and Mayor's Office. The MOAL will be located in HPL's Julia Ideson Building. Funding for MOAL is established as a separate cost center in the Library Special Revenue Fund and this cost center will capture all transactions for the MOAL and will be overseen by HPL.

How does the MOAL Mission differ from that of the Mayor's Office of Education (MOE)?

The MOE focuses on early childhood, school-age children and young adult education resources. The MOAL will focus on adult literacy and its' impact on the Houston economy. By 2020, 65% of all jobs will require a beyond-high-school education. MOAL will work towards closing the skills gap that currently exists and put Houston in stronger economic position for the future.

What is the status of the Houston Center for Literacy (HCL)?

The advocacy role led by HCL and previously the READ Commission will now be led by MOAL. HCL's educational programs were incorporated into other literacy provider programs. HCL was dissolved as a non-profit entity as of the August 31, 2018.

How will MOAL be funded?

Citgo Petroleum Corporation has generously donated \$300,000 for the launch of the MOAL in FY19. To sustain this important work, Houston City Council will be asked to vote to reallocate the annual \$400,000 budget currently designated for HCL in the COH Budget to MOAL for FY20 and beyond. There will be no new general fund dollars requested. This annual budget, along with its' fundraising efforts, will sustain the MOAL office.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

25CF52 PSA with UPRR to acquire land for HPW

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$533,000.00 out of Building Inspection Fund; approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 0.4426 acre of land locate at the vicinity of Washington Avenue and Goliad [WBS No. D-200001-0001-2-01; Parcel No. QY16-002] for use by the Houston Public Works Department's Permitting Center Parking - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for Houston Public Works, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for a purchase price of \$520,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses, for Houston Public Works.

The property is located adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC). Houston Public Works desires to purchase this land to expand parking at the HPC. HPC is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 visitors. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by visitors.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$520,000.00	Purchase Price
\$5,500.00	Environmental Due Diligence
\$7,500.00	<u>Estimated Closing Cost</u>
\$533,000.00	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY19- FY23 Total
HPC Parking	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00

Expansion Project						
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

WBS No: D-200001-0001-2-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-149; March 1, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$533,000.00

Building Inspection Fund
Fund 2301

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA MAP

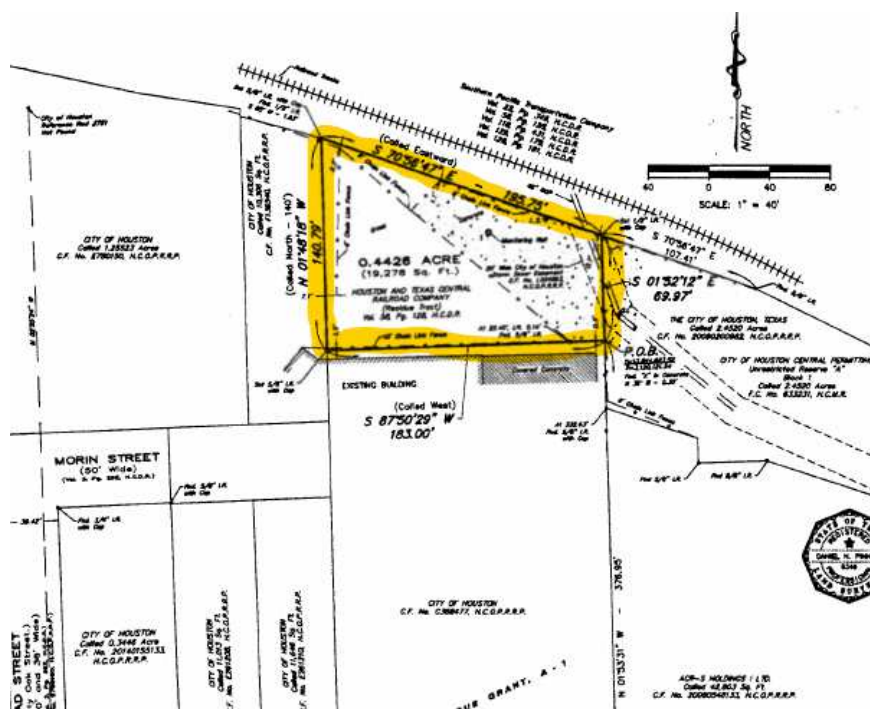
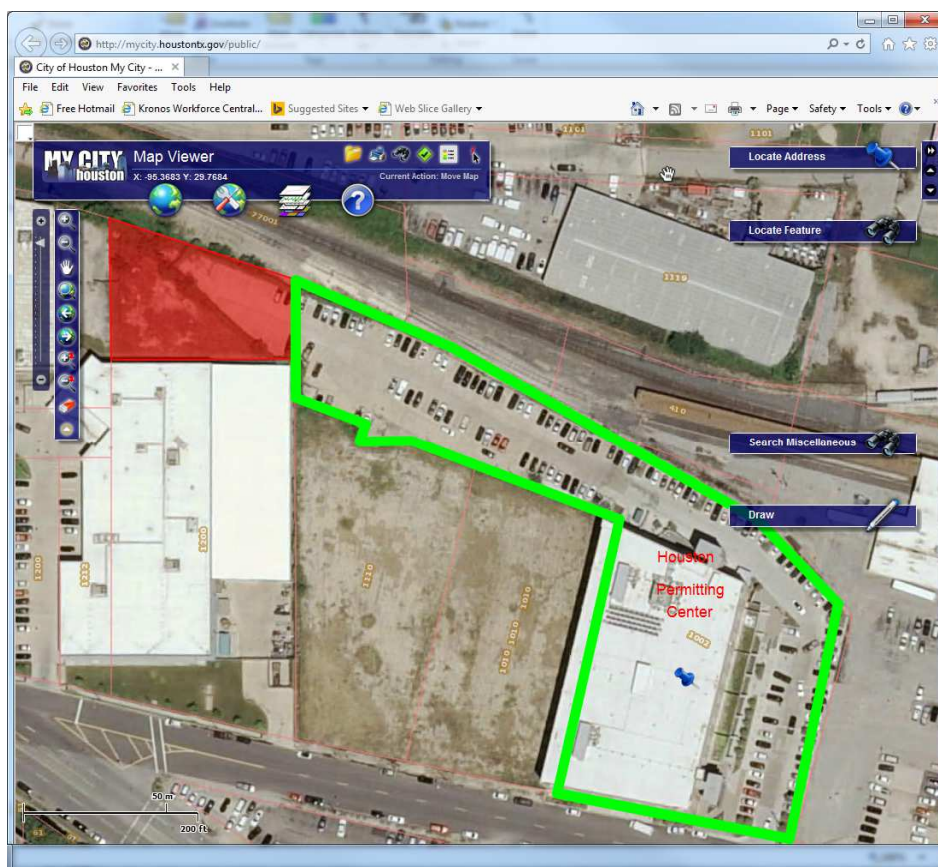
Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

0.4426 acre of land north of Washington Avenue and adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/14/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

25CF52 PSA with UPRR to acquire land for HPW

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

To be entered by Legal.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for Houston Public Works, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for a purchase price of \$520,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses, for Houston Public Works.

The property is located adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC). Houston Public Works desires to purchase this land to expand parking at the HPC. HPC is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 visitors. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by visitors.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$520,000.00	Purchase Price
\$5,500.00	Environmental Due Diligence
\$7,500.00	<u>Estimated Closing Cost</u>
\$533,000.00	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY19- FY23 Total
HPC Parking Expansion Project	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00

WBS No: D-200001-0001-2-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 8.7.18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-149; March 1, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$533,000.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2017-149 3-7-17

RCA to acquire land 2-21-17

PSA 7-17-18

CIP-Form A - HPW - Land Purchase (SAP version)

RCA MAP

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

25RS206 - First Amendment to Lease Agreement at 2100
Travis Street for the Housing and Community Development
Department

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Lease Agreement between **MIDTOWN CENTRAL SQUARE, LLC.**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for additional Office Space at the property located at 2100 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, for use by the Housing and Community Development Department and its contractors working on disaster recovery activities - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement between Midtown Central Square, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) for approximately 21,923 square feet of leased space at 2100 Travis Street to be utilized by the Housing and Community Development Department for disaster recovery efforts.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On February 28, 2018, City Council passed ordinance 2018-0153 approving a lease agreement with Midtown Central Square, LLC for approximately 43,846 square feet of space located on the ninth and tenth floors of 2100 Travis Street. This agreement also included an option to lease space on the fourth floor if necessary to provide additional offices for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD anticipated that this lease will save the City approximately \$2.3 million over its ten-year term.

In accordance with the original lease agreement, the City desires to exercise its option to lease additional space on the fourth floor of the building. The additional space will house HCDD employees and contractors working on disaster recovery activities. Colocation of contractors and City employees will promote greater efficiency and oversight of disaster recovery activities.

The major provisions of the first amendment to lease agreement are as follows:

- **Term** – commences March 1, 2019, for a term of five years with two five-year renewal options at the then-prevailing market rate.
- **Funding Breakdown** – year one (\$537,114.00) of the 5-year term will be paid from Fund 5030, and all subsequent years will be paid from either Fund 5030 or Fund 5000.
- **Operating Expenses** – the City's pro rata share of operating expenses is 23.57%. Operating expenses include heating, cooling, ventilation, electrical, lighting, water and plumbing systems, etc. serving the building. Non-controllable operating expenses are capped at 6% per annum and

controllable operating expenses are capped at 3% per annum cumulative and compounded.

- **Additional Expense** – Landlord will provide 40 unreserved parking spaces at no cost to the City for the first three years of the term; thereafter, the cost will be \$65 per space per month.
- **Tenant Improvement** – Landlord will build out the expansion space at no cost to the City.
- **Maintenance** — the Landlord is responsible for maintenance, utilities and janitorial services.

The total monthly rental breakdown is as follows:

Year	Adjusted Monthly Base Rent Payment	Estimated Monthly Operating Expenses	Estimated Monthly Parking Expenses	Estimated Total Monthly Payment	Estimated Total Annual Payment
1	\$26,490.33	\$18,269.17	\$0.00	\$44,759.50	\$537,114.00
2	\$27,403.75	\$19,112.67	\$0.00	\$46,516.42	\$558,197.00
3	\$28,317.25	\$19,999.17	\$0.00	\$48,316.41	\$579,797.00
4	\$29,230.67	\$20,931.08	\$2,814.50	\$52,976.25	\$635,715.00
5	\$30,144.17	\$21,910.83	\$2,814.50	\$54,869.50	\$658,434.00

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$1,699,033.00 Rent
\$ 67,548.00 Estimated Parking
\$1,202,675.00 Estimated Operating Expenses
\$2,969,256.00 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr
General Services Department

Tom McCasland
Housing and Community Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0153; February 28, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$2,969,256.00 - Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Map - 2100 Travis
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

25RS206 - First Amendment to Lease Agreement at 2100 Travis Street for the Housing and Community Development Department

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the lease agreement between **MIDTOWN CENTRAL SQUARE, LLC.**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for additional office space at the property located at 2100 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, for use by the Housing and Community Development Department and its contractors working on disaster recovery activities; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement between Midtown Central Square, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) for approximately 21,923 square feet of leased space at 2100 Travis Street to be utilized by the Housing and Community Development Department for disaster recovery efforts.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On February 28, 2018, City Council passed ordinance 2018-0153 approving a lease agreement with Midtown Central Square, LLC for approximately 43,846 square feet of space located on the ninth and tenth floors of 2100 Travis Street. This agreement also included an option to lease space on the fourth floor if necessary to provide additional offices for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). HCDD anticipated that this lease will save the City approximately \$2.3 million over its ten-year term.

In accordance with the original lease agreement, the City desires to exercise its option to lease additional space on the fourth floor of the building. The additional space will house HCDD employees and contractors working on disaster recovery activities. Colocation of contractors and City employees will promote greater efficiency and oversight of disaster recovery activities.

The major provisions of the first amendment to lease agreement are as follows:

- **Term** – commences March 1, 2019, for a term of five years with two five-year renewal options at the then-prevailing market rate.
- **Funding Breakdown** – year one (\$537,114.00) of the 5-year term will be paid from Fund 5030, and all subsequent years will be paid from either Fund 5030 or Fund 5000.
- **Operating Expenses** – the City's pro rata share of operating expenses is 23.57%. Operating expenses include heating, cooling, ventilation, electrical, lighting, water and plumbing systems, etc. serving the building. Non-controllable operating expenses are capped at 6% per annum and controllable operating expenses are capped at 3% per annum cumulative and compounded.
- **Additional Expense** – Landlord will provide 40 unreserved parking spaces at no cost to the City for the first three years of the term; thereafter, the cost will be \$65 per space per month.
- **Tenant Improvement** – Landlord will build out the expansion space at no cost to the City.
- **Maintenance** – the Landlord is responsible for maintenance, utilities and janitorial services.

The total monthly rental breakdown is as follows:

Year	Adjusted Monthly Base Rent Payment	Estimated Monthly Operating Expenses	Estimated Monthly Parking Expenses	Estimated Total Monthly Payment	Estimated Total Annual Payment
1	\$26,490.33	\$18,269.17	\$0.00	\$44,759.50	\$537,114.00
2	\$27,403.75	\$19,112.67	\$0.00	\$46,516.42	\$558,197.00
3	\$28,317.25	\$19,999.17	\$0.00	\$48,316.41	\$579,797.00
4	\$29,230.67	\$20,931.08	\$2,814.50	\$52,976.25	\$635,715.00
5	\$30,144.17	\$21,910.83	\$2,814.50	\$54,869.50	\$658,434.00

FUNDING SUMMARY:


\$1,699,033.00 Rent
\$ 67,548.00 Estimated Parking
\$1,202,675.00 Estimated Operating Expenses
\$2,969,256.00 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 8-27-18

C. J. Messiah, Jr
General Services Department


On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland
Housing and Community Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0153; February 28, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$2,969,256.00 - Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030
Hurricane Harvey Disaster Assistance

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
ORD 2018-0153	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Map - 2100 Travis	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
First Amendment to Lease Agreement	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funds Reservation Form	Financial Information
Grant Funding Verification-CN	Backup Material
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and approval of the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$4,613,007 which includes \$507,853 for required fund transfers and \$4,105,154 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$103,343,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian bridges, reconstruction of streets, hike and bike trails, park improvements and flood remediation infrastructure on the White Oak Bayou.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$3,635,000 for capital expenditures and \$153,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

- The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$160,652 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-739, 9/27/17

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Memorial Heights Budget Document

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2019 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and approval of the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$4,613,007 which includes \$507,853 for required fund transfers and \$4,105,154 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget totals \$103,343,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian bridges, reconstruction of streets, hike and bike trails, park improvements and flood remediation infrastructure on the White Oak Bayou.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$3,635,000 for capital expenditures and \$153,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$160,652 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

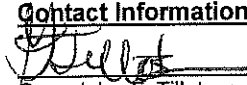


Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2017-739, 9/27/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

DescriptionTIRZ 05 Memorial Heights FY19 BKUPPCA 2017-739**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **05**
Fund Number: **7553/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1996
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 67,807,537
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 2,200,363,385
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 2,115,734,024
	Acres:	1410.36
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	832-393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investments in the greater Memorial Heights and lower White Oak Bayou recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N			
Capital Projects:			
Public Utility Improvements	\$ 18,144,635	\$ 2,885,228	\$ 15,259,407
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	31,738,100	7,261,798	24,476,302
Parks and Park Improvements	43,499,375	8,589,487	34,909,888
Property Assemblage/Mitigation	27,100,000	882,382	26,217,618
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$ 120,482,110	\$ 19,618,895	\$ 100,863,215
Affordable Housing	21,832,291	7,262,210	14,570,081
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	10,903,863	12,699,903	(1,796,040)
Financing Costs	9,879,513	3,428,907	6,450,606
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,513,853	4,849,038	1,664,815
Creation Costs	165,000	175,300	(10,300)
Total Project Plan	\$ 169,776,630	\$ 48,034,253	\$ 121,742,377

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Author
TIRZ: 05
Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,404,118	\$ 6,152,921	\$ 9,771,308
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 6,404,118	\$ 6,152,921	\$ 9,771,308
City tax revenue	\$ 4,613,284	\$ 6,026,174	\$ 6,836,177
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 4,613,284	\$ 6,026,174	\$ 6,836,177
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,210	\$ 4,210	\$ 4,210
Interest Income	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,400	\$ 25,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 14,210	\$ 13,610	\$ 29,210
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 11,031,612	\$ 12,192,705	\$ 16,636,695

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Author
TIRZ: 05
Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 17,000	\$ 18,336	\$ 18,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 100,000	\$ 68,736	\$ 100,000
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 7,250	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,800	\$ 25,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 965	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 152,500	\$ 97,587	\$ 153,500
Engineering Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 71,847	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,148	\$ 50,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 150,000	\$ 101,995	\$ 150,000
Management consulting services	\$ 302,500	\$ 199,582	\$ 303,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 1,130,603	\$ 3,635,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 1,130,603	\$ 3,635,000
Regents Square GID	\$ 166,654	\$ 141,446	\$ 166,654
Greystar	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 166,654	\$ 141,446	\$ 166,654
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,969,154	\$ 1,471,631	\$ 4,105,154
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ 487,805	\$ 5,392
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 230,664	\$ 301,309	\$ 341,809
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 160,652	\$ 160,652	\$ 160,652
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 391,316	\$ 949,766	\$ 507,853
Total Budget	\$ 4,360,470	\$ 2,421,397	\$ 4,613,007
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,671,142	\$ 9,771,308	\$ 12,023,688
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,671,142	\$ 9,771,308	\$ 12,023,688
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 11,031,612	\$ 12,192,705	\$ 16,636,695

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
C	T-0509	Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge	\$ 1,269,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,269,009	
C, H	T-0512	White Oak Bayou Trail System	\$ 2,407,172	979,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,386,932	
C, H	T-0513	Allston/Rutland Pedestrian Bridge	\$ 1,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744	
C	T-0515	Bryce Street Trail Head	\$ 439,653	800,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	1,289,653	
C	T-0516	Heights Boulevard Connector Trail	\$ 35,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,194	
H	T-0517	White Oak Bayou Remediation/Channel	\$ 18,036	275,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,365	
C	T-0518	Olivewood Trailhead	\$ 32,749	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,749	
H	T-0519	Woodland Park Improvements	\$ 410,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,796	
H	T-0520	Houston Avenue & White Oak Drive Intersection	\$ -	300,000	1,550,000	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	1,850,000	
C	T-0521	Little Thicket Park Improvements	\$ -	100,000	465,000	390,000	-	-	-	855,000	955,000	
C	T-0522A	18th Pedestrian Improvements between Durham and 20th Street	\$ -	33,329	-	90,000	1,200,000	-	-	1,290,000	1,323,329	
C	T-0522B	19th Stet Reconstruction between Durham and 20th Street	\$ -	20,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,020,000	
C	T-0523A	Shepherd Drive Reconstruction Project	\$ -	133,329	1,500,000	1,500,000	38,500,000	-	-	41,500,000	41,633,329	
C	T-0523B	Durham Reconstruction Project	\$ -	20,000	-	-	1,000,000	2,018,000	44,000,000	47,018,000	47,038,000	
C	T-0527	Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Improvements	\$ -	-	70,000	530,000	530,000	-	-	1,130,000	1,130,000	
C	T-0528	Selected Streets Between Shepherd and Durham	\$ -	-	-	-	1,000,000	6,000,000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	
C	T-0529	Yale and Center Intersection	\$ -	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	950,000	950,000	
C, H	T-0599	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Totals			\$ 4,614,353	\$ 2,781,747	\$ 3,635,000	\$ 3,460,000	\$ 42,230,000	\$ 8,018,000	46,000,000	103,343,000	\$ 110,739,100	

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	4,614,353	2,781,747	3,230,000	2,650,000	13,330,000	8,018,000	12,000,000	39,228,000	46,624,100
City of Houston	-	-	405,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,300,000	4,205,000	4,205,000
Grants	-	-	-	810,000	26,400,000	-	32,700,000	59,910,000	59,910,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	4,614,353	2,781,747	3,635,000	3,460,000	42,230,000	8,018,000	46,000,000	103,343,000	110,739,100

Project: White Oak Bayou Trail System				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0512	
				Location: C, H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C, H		Neighborhood:		14			
Description:	Hike and Bike Trail on White Oak Bayou between Cottage Grove Bridge and Studemont. (Projects T-0512 A, B and C)			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
Justification:	The Trail development is a joint project of TIRZ 5 and the Houston Parks Board.			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	494,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 494,616
4	Construction	1,912,556	2,500,000	979,760		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,892,316
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 2,407,172	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 979,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,386,932
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		2,407,172	2,500,000	979,760		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,386,932
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 2,407,172	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 979,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,386,932

*NOTE:

Project: Bryce Street Trail Head				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0515	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Neighborhood Trail Connector to White Oak Bayou Trail system at Bryce Street. Project will include parking, picnic tables, benches, bike racks and ADA accessible ramps.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	To provide access to regional trail system for neighborhoods west of the White Oak Bayou in the vicinity of 11th Street and Bryce Street.			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	67,350			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 67,350
4	Construction	372,303	750,000	800,000	50,000		-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,222,303
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 439,653	\$ 750,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,289,653
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		439,653	750,000	800,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,289,653
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 439,653	\$ 750,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,289,653

Project: White Oak Bayou Remediation/Channel Reclamation Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0517	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Feasibility Study of Channel reclamation alternatives on White Oak Bayou consisting of concrete panel removal, modifications to geometry, installation of riparian trees and suitable indigenous grasses.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Justification:	Study of Alternative options for Pilot project/demonstration project consisting of partial restoration/naturalization of a portion of the White Oak Bayou Channel.				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					FTEs						-
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses						
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	18,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,036
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	150,000	275,329		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 275,329
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 18,036	\$ 150,000	\$ 275,329	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 293,365
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		18,036	150,000	275,329	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 293,365
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 18,036	\$ 150,000	\$ 275,329	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 293,365

*NOTE:

Project: Olivewood Trailhead				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0518	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Trail Head and Access/Egress Trail Connector to White Oak Bayou Trail system at Wichman Street.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Justification:	Needed to provide access to White Oak Bayou trail system for neighborhoods south of the White Oak Bayou in the vicinity of Studemont.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	32,749	100,000	120,000			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 152,749
4	Construction	-	1,300,000	-			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 32,749	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,749
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		32,749	1,400,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 152,749
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 32,749	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,749

*NOTE:

Project:		Houston Avenue & White Oak Drive Intersection Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0520						
					Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:								
					Served:		H		Neighborhood:								
Description:	Reconstruction of Intersection into four-way configuration. Includes mast-arm traffic signals, sidewalks, pedestrian crossing, improved intersection geometry, 10' sidewalk on east side of Houston Avenue.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total							
Justification:	Existing condition includes (7) intersecting street alignments, creating a confusing and unsafe intersection.			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-					
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-					
				Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			
				FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																	
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)						
Phase																	
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
3	Design	-	330,000	300,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$	50,000	\$	350,000				
4	Construction	-	-		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$	1,500,000	\$	1,500,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	330,000	\$	300,000	\$	1,550,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,550,000	\$	1,850,000
Source of Funds																	
TIRZ Funds		-	330,000	300,000	1,550,000	-	-	-	-	\$	1,550,000	\$	1,850,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	330,000	\$	300,000	\$	1,550,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,550,000	\$	1,850,000

Project: Little Thicket Park Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0521			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improved park amenities, erosion control/bank stabilization, public parking and access to White Oak Bayou Trail system.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Collapsed bank/repeated bank failure has encroached into the usable footprint of the park, creating dangerous conditions for park users, especially children. Opportunity to make connection to Bayou Greenways trail system.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Phase													
1	Planning	-	50,000	100,000		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 100,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	60,000		-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	405,000	390,000		-	-	\$ 795,000	\$ 795,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 390,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 855,000	\$ 955,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	100,000	60,000	390,000	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 550,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	405,000		-	-	-	\$ 405,000	\$ 405,000		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 390,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 855,000	\$ 955,000		

Project: 18th Pedestrian Improvements between Durham and 20th Street				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0522A			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Construct pedestrian improvements to include sidewalks, pedestrian ramps landscaping and mid-block crossings to create an overall safer pedestrian environment			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Existing conditions include discontinuous sidewalks segments, open ditch, non-ADA compliance pedestrian environment.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	15,000	33,329	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 33,329		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-		90,000				\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000		
4	Construction	-	-				1,200,000			\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 33,329	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 1,323,329		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	15,000	33,329	-	90,000	1,200,000	-	-	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 1,323,329		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 33,329	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,290,000	\$ 1,323,329		

Project: 19th Stet Reconstruction between Durham and 20th Street				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0522B	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: All		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Roadway reconstruction, installation of storm water drainage system, curb and gutter, sidewalks, street lights and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Existing conditions include poor roadway, discontinuous sidewalk segments, open ditch, non ADA compliance pedestrian environment.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	15,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-		-	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,020,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	15,000	20,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,020,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,020,000	

Project: Shepherd Drive Reconstruction Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0523A	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: All		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Roadway reconstruction between 6th street and 610 loop North, including hike and bike lanes, storm water drainage systems, curb and gutter section, streetlights, sidewalks and landscaping			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Major north/south artery with poor to non-existent drainage system, no sidewalks, no curb, unsafe for pedestrians and bicyclists.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	225,000	33,329	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 33,329
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	500,000		-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
3	Design	-	-	100,000	1,500,000	1,000,000		-	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,600,000
4	Construction	-	-	-		-	38,500,000		-	\$ 38,500,000	\$ 38,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 133,329	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 38,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,500,000	\$ 41,633,329
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	133,329	1,500,000	1,500,000	9,600,000	-	-	\$ 12,600,000	\$ 12,733,329
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000		-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Grants		-	-	-			26,400,000		-	\$ 26,400,000	\$ 26,400,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,329	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 38,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,500,000	\$ 41,633,329

Project: Durham Reconstruction Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0523B			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Roadway reconstruction between 6th Street and 610 Loop North, including pedestrian improvements, storm water drainage systems, curb and gutter section, streetlights, sidewalks and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Major north/south artery with poor to non-existent drainage system, no sidewalks, no curb, unsafe for pedestrians and bicyclists.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	225,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000		\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000		
3	Design	-	-	-	-		1,000,000	2,000,000		\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-				44,000,000	\$ 44,000,000	\$ 44,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,018,000	\$ 44,000,000	\$ 47,018,000	\$ 47,038,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	225,000	20,000	-	-	1,000,000	2,018,000	10,000,000	\$ 13,018,000	\$ 13,038,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-			32,700,000	\$ 32,700,000	\$ 32,700,000		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,018,000	\$ 44,000,000	\$ 47,018,000	\$ 47,038,000		

Project: Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0527			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Bicycle and pedestrian facility improvements at the intersection of Heights Boulevard and the MKT Trail and at the intersection of Washington Avenue and Heights Boulevard. Improve safety and wayfinding along the MKT Trail. Small Segment trail connections to improve overall bicycle and pedestrian connectivity.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	A number of near misses have been reported at these locations. This project will evaluate the locations and the potential improvements for each of these areas and implement appropriate improvements.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	70,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 530,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,130,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	70,000	530,000	530,000	-	-	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,130,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 530,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 1,130,000		

Project: Selected Streets Between Shepherd and Durham				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0528	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Selected roadway reconstruction between Shepherd and Durham, including pedestrian improvements, storm water drainage systems, curb and gutter section, streetlights, sidewalks and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
Justification:	East/West connectors between Shepherd and Durham with poor to non-existent drainage system, no sidewalks, no curb, unsafe for pedestrians and bicyclists.			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	6,000,000	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000

Project: Yale and Center Intersection				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0529					
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:									
				Served: C		Neighborhood:									
Description:	Reconstruct intersection, replace signal and improve pedestrian crossing at Yale Street at Center Street.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Justification:	This intersection has experienced 49 reported vehicle crashes between 2015 and 2017. The crash count for Yale at Center demonstrates the need for intersection improvements through enhanced and more visible signalization. The frequency of accidents for vehicle collision at the intersection are evident with over half of the accidents overlooking the existing stop control measures.			FTEs							-				
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/2017	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
				Phase											
				1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
				2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
				3	Design	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	810,000	-	-	-	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000				

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0599	
				Location: C, H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C, H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

Ordinance approving Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$4,635,353, which includes \$1,225,133 for required fund transfers and \$3,410,220 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$7,307,345 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility improvements and parks.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$3,073,000 for capital expenditures and \$51,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$142,891.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0670, 8/30/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY19 BKUP

Type

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	34,345,500
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$	456,985,378
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$	439,409,017
	Acres:		249.54
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 3,648,005	\$ 11,751,995
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	21,912,000	633,680	21,278,320
	Historic Preservation	6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	6,134,000	923,317	5,210,683
	Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 49,546,000	\$ 6,218,869	\$ 43,327,131
	Affordable Housing	11,765,306	5,128,515	6,636,791
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	4,854,691	1,900,568	2,954,123
	Financing Costs	-	1,348,910	(1,348,910)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,339,973	970,491	369,482
	Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 67,565,970	\$ 15,567,353	\$ 51,998,617

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 247,844	\$ 247,844	\$ 245,420
	Principal	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 140,000
	Interest	\$ 112,844	\$ 112,844	\$ 105,420
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 2,051,715	\$ 1,916,715	\$ 1,776,715

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 1,707,914	\$ 2,052,154	\$ 2,013,741
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,707,914	\$ 2,052,154	\$ 2,013,741
City tax revenue	\$ 1,834,735	\$ 1,931,178	\$ 2,001,377
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 382,819	\$ 389,044	\$ 394,217
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,217,554	\$ 2,320,222	\$ 2,395,594
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 784	\$ 784	\$ 784
Interest Income	\$ 1,650	\$ 3,167	\$ 2,500
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,434	\$ 3,951	\$ 3,284
	\$ -		\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,476,840
Grant Proceeds	\$ -		\$ 1,476,840
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 3,927,902	\$ 4,376,327	\$ 5,889,459

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 25,000	\$ 17,232	\$ 25,000
Auditor	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,600
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,914	\$ 1,950
Insurance	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,250
Office Administration	\$ 3,000	\$ 750	\$ 3,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 51,700	\$ 41,196	\$ 51,800
Engineering Consultants	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -
Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ 19,490	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 70,000	\$ 69,490	\$ 40,000
Management consulting services	\$ 121,700	\$ 110,686	\$ 91,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,345,000	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 2,345,000	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000
MMP 2411 Washington	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 140,000
Interest	\$ 112,844	\$ 112,844	\$ 105,420
System debt service	\$ 247,844	\$ 247,844	\$ 245,420
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,714,544	\$ 1,309,506	\$ 3,410,220
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 155,398	\$ 158,114	\$ 158,641
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 91,737	\$ 96,559	\$ 100,069
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 611,578	\$ 643,726	\$ 667,126
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 127,606	\$ 129,681	\$ 131,406
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,891
Total Transfers	\$ 1,011,319	\$ 1,053,080	\$ 1,225,133
Total Budget	\$ 3,725,863	\$ 2,362,586	\$ 4,635,353
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 202,039	\$ 2,013,741	\$ 1,254,106
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 202,039	\$ 2,013,741	\$ 1,254,106
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,927,902	\$ 4,376,327	\$ 5,889,459

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	\$ 6,494	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	46,494
H	T-1302	Street Lights	\$ 301,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,101
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	\$ 121,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	\$ 63,674	157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	320,674
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	\$ 63,248	660,000	970,000	-	-	-	-	970,000	1,693,248
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades	\$ 46,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,556
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	\$ 456	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,456
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	\$ 57,306	22,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,832
H	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	\$ -	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000	180,000
H	T-1313	Dow School Park	\$ 3,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	955,000	993,000
H	T-1314	Streetscape - Sidewalks, Curbs and Related Issues	\$ -	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
H	T-1315	HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk	\$ -	-	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	210,000
H	T-1317	Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	1,450	430,000	52,345	383,000	391,000	453,000	1,709,345	1,710,795
H	T-1318	Traffic Sign Rehabilitation	\$ -	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
H	T-1319	Sawyer Street Re-Construction	\$ -	-	75,000	750,000	375,000	875,000	535,000	2,610,000	2,610,000
H	T-1321	Memorial Silver Triangle Park	\$ -	-	23,000	-	-	-	-	23,000	23,000
H	T-1399	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000	125,000
Totals			\$ 663,806	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000	\$ 957,345	\$ 913,000	\$ 1,321,000	\$ 1,043,000	\$ 7,307,345	\$ 8,922,127

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	663,806	950,976	3,073,000	957,345	913,000	1,321,000	1,043,000	7,307,345	8,922,127
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	663,806	950,976	3,073,000	957,345	913,000	1,321,000	1,043,000	7,307,345	8,922,127

Project: Historic District Monumentation				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1301	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ No. 13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through branding of the neighborhood.			Sacs. & Chas.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
4	Construction	6,494			30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 36,494
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 6,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		6,494	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 6,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494

Project: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1304	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	2,904	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,904
4	Construction	60,770	172,000	157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 317,770
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Money from COH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 63,674	\$ 172,000	\$ 157,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,674		157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674
City of Houston		-	172,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 63,674	\$ 172,000	\$ 157,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674

Project: Historic Sabine Street				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1307	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	31,297	30,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 51,297
4	Construction	31,951	640,000	660,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,641,951
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 63,248	\$ 670,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,248	670,000	660,000	970,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 63,248	\$ 670,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248

Project: Hemphill Road				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1310	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	456	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456
Total Allocations		\$ 456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		456	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456

Project: Sustainable Streetscapes				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1312	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties which will provide shade, beauty and food.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction		38,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 38,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	38,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 38,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000

Project: Dow School Park				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1313	
				Location:		H							
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Design and redevelopment of Dow School Park				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Justification:	Enhance quality of life for area residents.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-						-	\$ -		
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs											-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	200,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 990,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,000		
Total Allocations		\$ 3,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 755,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		3,000	200,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 3,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 755,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Streetscape - Sidewalks, Curbs and Related Issues				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1314			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improvements to Various Streets, including Sawyer Road from Crocket to Memorial			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Development along various streets, including Sawyer Street, is under-developed and the street dimensions are not suitable for new development and roadway improvements may spur economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		

Project: HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1315			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	High-Intensity Activated crosswalk located between across Washington Ave between Silver and White Street. Council District H.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Currently there is no safe crosswalk for pedestrians to safely cross Washington for the 1.5 mile stretch of Washington Ave between Sawyer St. and Houston Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	10,000			-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
4	Construction	-	75,000	-	200,000			-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	75,000	-	210,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		

Project: Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1317			
				Location:		H						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		H						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Re-construction of broken curb, gutter, broken sidewalk and removal of unnecessary gravel or concrete, tree planting, sign replacement along Washington Avenue between Oliver and Houston Avenue. Council District H.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Sidewalk is not ADA compliant and does not provide a safe pedestrian pathway. Unnecessary gravel and concrete are safety hazards. Replacing the broken curb and gutter would improve drainage and add beautification to Washington Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	125,000	-	80,000	52,000	48,000	51,000	53,000	\$ 284,000	\$ 284,000		
4	Construction	-	850,000	1,450	350,000	345	335,000	340,000	400,000	\$ 1,425,345	\$ 1,426,795		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 1,450	\$ 430,000	\$ 52,345	\$ 383,000	\$ 391,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	975,000	1,450	430,000	52,345	383,000	391,000	453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 1,450	\$ 430,000	\$ 52,345	\$ 383,000	\$ 391,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		

*NOTE:

Project: Sawyer Street Re-Construction				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1319	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Phase 1 - Reconstruction of Sawyer Street from Crocket to just south of Washington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Re-constructing Sawyer Rd. will provide better traffic circulation, pedestrian circulation and help spur new economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	-	75,000	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
4	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	700,000	300,000	800,000	460,000	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 2,260,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	75,000	750,000	375,000	875,000	535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000

Project: Memorial Silver Triangle Park				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1321			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Small park located on North Memorial Way at Silver. Working with Parks Department, design includes brick pavers, concrete seating covered in mosaics, irrigation, and art installation.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mosaics and art installation originally planned in conjunction with Parks Department, will be completed. The park will enhance the quality of life for area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-		5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
4	Construction	-	-		18,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-		23,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1399			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	20,000	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 21 Hardy/Near Northside FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$2,061,777 which includes \$275,930 for required fund transfers and \$1,785,847 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$1,301,960 and includes provisions for the Hernandez Tunnel Rehabilitation.
- The FY19 Operating Budget provides for the transfer of \$239,939 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$29,250 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs

require City Council approval.

- The FY19 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of \$369,637 for the Hardy Yards development.
- The FY19 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget, and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0846, 10/25/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

TIRZ 21 Hardy/Near Northside FY19 BKUP

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2003
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 40,313,080
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 171,669,214
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 165,066,552
	Acres:	326.1
	Administrator (Contact):	Ralph De Leon
	Contact Number:	(832) 978-5910

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to reposition a former Union Pacific rail yard site into a mixed-use development consisting of affordable housing and transit oriented mixed-use development through the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility systems, parks, hike and bike trails, mobility improvements, land acquisition and environmental remediation.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 37,692,000	\$ 10,074,912	\$ 27,617,088
	Public Utility Improvements	7,884,000	-	7,884,000
	Parks, Plazas and Recreational Facilities	4,328,000	-	4,328,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 49,904,000	\$ 10,074,912	\$ 39,829,088
	Affordable Housing	24,920,874	1,140,515	23,780,359
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,200,000	436,309	1,763,691
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 78,724,874	\$ 11,651,736	\$ 67,073,138

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement - Onsite Improvements	\$ 4,835,739	\$ 4,736,167	\$ 4,632,669
	Developer Agreement - Offsite Improvements	\$ 2,989,744	\$ 2,733,702	\$ 2,467,563
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Hardy Yards/Near Northside
TIRZ: 21
Fund Number: 7569/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Planning and Development	\$ -	\$ 1,479,830	\$ 1,487,579
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,482,469	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,482,469	\$ 1,479,830	\$ 1,487,579
City tax revenue	\$ 683,662	\$ 660,714	\$ 719,817
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 683,662	\$ 660,714	\$ 719,817
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 170	\$ 170	\$ 170
Interest Income	\$ 162	\$ 7,579	\$ 162
Other Interest Income	\$ 332	\$ 7,749	\$ 332
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GLO Texas Community Block Grant Program	\$ 1,286,961	\$ -	\$ 1,286,960
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,286,961	\$ -	\$ 1,286,960
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 3,453,424	\$ 2,148,293	\$ 3,494,688

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,674	\$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,822	\$ 8,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 928	\$ 1,000
Office Administration	\$ 250	\$ 160	\$ 250
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 46,250	\$ 27,584	\$ 29,250
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 14,702	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 45,000	\$ 9,540	\$ 25,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 70,000	\$ 24,242	\$ 85,000
Management consulting services	\$ 116,250	\$ 51,826	\$ 114,250
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,286,961	\$ -	\$ 1,301,960
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,286,961	\$ -	\$ 1,301,960
Hardy Yards/Cypress - OnSite	\$ -	\$ 99,572	\$ 103,498
Hardy Yards/Cypress OffSite	\$ 878,685	\$ 256,042	\$ 266,139
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 878,685	\$ 355,614	\$ 369,637
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,281,896	\$ 407,440	\$ 1,785,847
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 34,183	\$ 33,036	\$ 35,991
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 227,887	\$ 220,238	\$ 239,939
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 262,070	\$ 253,274	\$ 275,930
Total Budget	\$ 2,543,966	\$ 660,714	\$ 2,061,777
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 706,523	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Planning and Development	\$ -	\$ 1,487,579	\$ 1,432,911
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 202,935	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 909,458	\$ 1,487,579	\$ 1,432,911
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,453,424	\$ 2,148,293	\$ 3,494,688

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.21 - HARDY YARDS/NEAR NORTHSIDE

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-2101	Near Northside Hernandez Tunnel	\$ -	-	1,286,960	-	-	-	-	1,286,960	1,286,960
H	T-2102	Hernandez Tunnel Mural	\$ -	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
H	T-2199	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,301,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,301,960	\$ 1,301,960

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	1,286,960	-	-	-	-	1,286,960	1,286,960
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	-	1,301,960	-	-	-	-	1,301,960	1,301,960

Project: Near Northside Hernandez Tunnel				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:	T-2101	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: H		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Tunnel rehabilitation and South Ramp rehabilitation. Pavement resurfacing, concrete wall surface repairs, pedestrian railing replacements, safety lighting and warning system, graffiti removal			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Improve walkable and livable communities. Promote common good and general welfare of the community.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction		1,199,580	-	1,286,960	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,286,960	\$ 1,286,960	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other: Construction Mgmt	-	87,381	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	87,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,286,961	\$ -	\$ 1,286,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,286,960	\$ 1,286,960	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds				-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grant Funds		-	1,286,961	-	1,286,960	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,286,960	\$ 1,286,960	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	

Project: Hernandez Tunnel Mural				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2102	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Mural for Hernandez Tunnel at 50% Cost Sharing with the Near Northside Management District.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Hernandez Tunnel on Main Street is the primary pedestrian pathway between Near Northside communities and downtown Houston.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$1,102,636, which includes \$45,036 for required fund transfers, and \$1,057,600 for project costs.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of \$238,600 for the Hines SW Business Park development.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$1,480,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety, roadway, and intersection improvements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$530,000 for capital expenditures and \$142,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that

exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

- The FY19 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budgets and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-683 – 9/6/2017

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend FY19 BKUP	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2013
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 232,463,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 401,868,413
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 386,411,936
	Acres:	3,142
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	832-393-1060

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000,000
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	55,000,000	-	55,000,000
	Drainage and Detention Improvements	19,500,000	-	19,500,000
	Cultural and Public Facilities	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	23,000,000	-	23,000,000
	Economic Development	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 139,500,000	\$ -	\$ 139,500,000
	Administration and Management	1,500,000	86,057	1,413,943
	Creation Costs	90,000	45,000	45,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 141,090,000	\$ 131,057	\$ 140,958,943

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Reimbursement	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 457,395	\$ 548,871	\$ 977,618
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 457,395	\$ 548,871	\$ 977,618
City tax revenue	\$ 461,960	\$ 870,299	\$ 900,727
County tax revenue	\$ 5,582	\$ 21,983	\$ 22,000
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 467,542	\$ 892,282	\$ 922,727
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 1,224,937	\$ 1,441,153	\$ 2,200,345

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 65,442	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,200	\$ 8,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,800	\$ 2,000
Office Administration	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 132,000	\$ 134,442	\$ 142,500
Engineering Consultants	\$ 250,000	\$ 4,250	\$ 100,000
Legal	\$ 26,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 12,500
Construction Audit	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,750	\$ 4,000
Planning Consultants	\$ 15,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 30,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 295,000	\$ 62,500	\$ 146,500
Management consulting services	\$ 427,000	\$ 196,942	\$ 289,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 530,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 530,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hines SW Business Park	\$ 227,289	\$ 223,078	\$ 238,600
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 227,289	\$ 223,078	\$ 238,600
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 779,289	\$ 420,020	\$ 1,057,600
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 23,098	\$ 43,515	\$ 45,036
County	\$ 279	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 23,377	\$ 43,515	\$ 45,036
Total Budget	\$ 802,666	\$ 463,535	\$ 1,102,636
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 422,271	\$ 977,618	\$ 1,097,709
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 422,271	\$ 977,618	\$ 1,097,709
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,224,937	\$ 1,441,153	\$ 2,200,345

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 25 - Hiram Clarke Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
K	T-2501	Hiram Clarke & W Fuqua Intersection Improvement	\$ -	-	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
K	T-2502	Post Oak and W Fuqua Intersection Improvements	\$ -	-	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
K	T-2503	Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements	\$ -	-	30,000	250,000	500,000	-	-	780,000	780,000
K	T-2504	Post Oak Underpass Lighting and Art	\$ -	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
K	T-2599	Concrete Panel Replacement	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 530,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,480,000	\$ 1,480,000

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	530,000	450,000	500,000	-	-	1,480,000	1,480,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	-	530,000	450,000	500,000	-	-	1,480,000	1,480,000

Project: Hiram Clarke & W Fuqua Intersection Improvement				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2501	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: K		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Collaborative project with the Five Corners Management District. Intersection improvements include new signalization, pedestrian safe havens, related sidewalk and median tip improvements, striping and graphics.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The existing conditions of this intersection are in poor condition. The enhancements and Safety Improvements will increase functionality and quality of life for residents of the Zone.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
4	Construction	-	125,000	-	150,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Post Oak and W Fuqua Intersection Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2502	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Collaborative project with the Five Corners Management District. Intersection improvements include new signalization, pedestrian safe havens, related sidewalk and median tip improvements, striping and graphics.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The existing conditions of this intersection are in poor condition. The enhancements and Safety Improvements will increase functionality and quality of life for residents of the Zone.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	150,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000

Project:		Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2503	
					Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
					Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improvements and repairs to existing public infrastructure including roadways, bike lanes, curbs and sidewalks, associated utilities, and other ROW enhancements.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Enhance public safety and increase area mobility. Promote economic development and quality of life in the community.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs							
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	150,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 780,000	\$ 780,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	30,000	250,000	500,000	-	-	\$ 780,000	\$ 780,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 780,000	\$ 780,000	

Project: Post Oak Underpass Lighting and Art				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2504	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Signature underpass lighting and art.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Provide safety for a dimly lit area and to establish a signature element for the community.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2599	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend the life of roads in the zone.			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -											
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SPD-Professional Staffing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE of MEDICINE** for Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station to extend the term to March 31, 2019 and amending Ordinance No. 2013-1001, as amended by Ordinance 2016-0948 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine - \$1,575,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2013-1001, passed on November 12, 2013 to extend the contract term from November 12, 2018 to March 31, 2019 and increase the maximum contract amount from \$9,787,000.00 to \$11,362,000.00 for the contract no. 4600012384 between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to extend the contract term from **November 12, 2018 to March 31, 2019** and increase the maximum contract amount from **\$9,787,000.00 to \$11,362,000.00** for the contract between the city of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department.

The original contract was awarded on November 12, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-1001, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$6,399,000.00. On December 13, 2016 an amending Ordinance No. 2016-0948, was approved to increase the maximum contract amount to \$9,787,000.00. Expenditures totaled \$9,722,808.14 as of August 8, 2018. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through March 31, 2019. The Strategic Procurement Division has started the procurement of a new contract with an Invitation to Bid (ITB) and it is estimated that the new contract will be in effect by the end of March 2019.

The spending authority approved in Ordinance No. 2016-0948 was for the amount needed for the Base Station Agreement through Fiscal Year 2018. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure the required services to maintain and administer the HFD Base Station continues for the remainder of the contract term and the extension to March 31, 2019.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor and supervision necessary to manage and administer the Base Station for the Houston Fire Department. Contractor shall provide Certified Paramedics to staff the HFD's Base Station and supplemental on-line medical direction ("physician Coverage") for the HFD

Coverage / for the FY 19.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1001, passed on November 12, 2013

Ordinance No. 2016-0948, passed on December 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,575,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Ruy Lozano, Assistant Fire Chief	HFD	(832)-394-6706

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed CPO SPD-Professional
Staffing

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SPD-Professional Staffing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2013-1001, passed on November 12, 2013 to extend the contract term from November 12, 2018 to March 31, 2019 and increase the maximum contract amount from \$9,787,000.00 to \$11,362,000.00 for the contract no. 4600012384 between the City of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to extend the contract term from **November 12, 2018 to March 31, 2019** and increase the maximum contract amount from **\$9,797,000.00 to \$11,362,000.00** for the contract between the city of Houston and Baylor College of Medicine for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department.

The original contract was awarded on November 12, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-1001, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$6,399,000.00. On December 13, 2016 an amending Ordinance No. 2016-0948, was approved to increase the maximum contract amount to \$9,787,000.00. Expenditures totaled \$9,722,808.14 as of August 8, 2018. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through March 31, 2019. The Strategic Procurement Division has started the procurement of a new contract with an Invitation to Bid (ITB) and it is estimated that the new contract will be in effect by the end of March 2019.

The spending authority approved in Ordinance No. 2016-0948 was for the amount needed for the Base Station Agreement through Fiscal Year 2018. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure the required services to maintain and administer the HFD Base Station continues for the remainder of the contract term and the extension to March 31, 2019.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor and supervision necessary to manage and administer the Base Station for the Houston Fire Department. Contractor shall provide Certified Paramedics to staff the HFD's Base Station and supplemental on-line medical direction ("physician Coverage") for the HFD.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1001, passed on November 12, 2013
 Ordinance No. 2016-0948, passed on December 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,575,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Ruy Lozano, Assistant Fire Chief	HFD	(832)-394-6706

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Contract

Ordinance No. 2013-1001

Ordinance No. 2016-0948

Funding Information

OBO-Zero Goal Approval Memo

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

C73154.A5 - Payment Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fifth amendment to the pay connexion service terms contract between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**

Background:

S36-C73154.A5 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a fifth amendment to Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed on January 7, 2009 for the Professional Services Contract (4600007232) between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to extend the contract term from October 3, 2018 to October 3, 2019 for Online Payment Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fifth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.** to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (October 3, 2018 to October 3, 2019) for online payment services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on January 7, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0010. Subsequent to City Council's approval of the Ordinance to initiate the contract, Ordinances have been approved as follows: 1) May 27, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0433, City Council approved a first amendment to allow for citywide participation, and to provide for flexibility in the convenience fee schedule to accommodate the range in transaction amounts for other City departments, 2) September 1, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0690, City Council approved a second amendment to provide point-of-sale payment processing services for all City departments, 3) January 25, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0067, City Council approved a third amendment authorizing JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to provide web-based processing services specific to the Municipal Courts Department, and 4) November 9, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0867, City Council approved a fourth amendment to provide for additional credit card transaction services for the Houston Public Works Department, Permitting Center and the Houston Airport System. This is a Revenue Contract; therefore, no expenditures are reflected. This amendment will allow sufficient time for the City to evaluate proposals for a new contract.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, material, equipment, and supervision to provide online payment services for the processing of permits and point-of-sales payment processing for all city departments. The services allow citizens to obtain their permits online without the inconvenience of traveling to the City location.

M/WBE Participation:

~~.....~~

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget; therefore, no fiscal note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed January 7, 2009

Ordinance No. 2009-0433, passed May 27, 2009

Ordinance No. 2010-0690, passed September 1, 2010

Ordinance No. 2012-0067, passed January 25, 2012

Ordinance No. 2016-0867, passed November 9, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required (Revenue Contract)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO C73154.A5

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/11/2018

C73154.A5 - Payment Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a fifth amendment to the pay connexion service terms contract between the City and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S36-C73154.A5 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a fifth amendment to Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed on January 7, 2009 for the Professional Services Contract (4600007232) between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to extend the contract term from October 3, 2018 to October 3, 2019 for Online Payment Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fifth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (October 3, 2018 to October 3, 2019) for online payment services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on January 7, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0010. Subsequent to City Council's approval of the Ordinance to initiate the contract, Ordinances have been approved as follows: 1) May 27, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0433, City Council approved a first amendment to allow for citywide participation, and to provide for flexibility in the convenience fee schedule to accommodate the range in transaction amounts for other City departments, 2) September 1, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0690, City Council approved a second amendment to provide point-of-sale payment processing services for all City departments, 3) January 25, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0067, City Council approved a third amendment authorizing JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to provide web-based processing services specific to the Municipal Courts Department, and 4) November 9, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0867, City Council approved a fourth amendment to provide for additional credit card transaction services for the Houston Public Works Department, Permitting Center and the Houston Airport System. This is a Revenue Contract; therefore, no expenditures are reflected. This amendment will allow sufficient time for the City to evaluate proposals for a new contract.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, material, equipment, and supervision to provide online payment services for the processing of permits and point-of-sales payment processing for all city departments. The services allow citizens to obtain their permits online without the inconvenience of traveling to the City location.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget; therefore, no fiscal note is required.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed January 7, 2009
Ordinance No. 2009-0433, passed May 27, 2009
Ordinance No. 2010-0690, passed September 1, 2010
Ordinance No. 2012-0067, passed January 25, 2012

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required (Revenue Contract)

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Ordinance No. 2009-433</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2009-10</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2010-690</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2012-0067</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2016-867</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership or Control</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2018

C73794.A2 - Credit Card Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to the agreement for Credit Card Processing Services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**

Background:

S36-C73794.A2 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a second amendment to Ordinance No. 2010-0727 for the Professional Service Contract (4600010361) between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC to extend the contract term from September 30, 2018 to October 3, 2019 for Credit Card Processing Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (September 30, 2018 to October 3, 2019) for credit card processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on September 15, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0727. On July 6, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0553, City Council approved the Contractor's amended Exhibit "B" to revise the Contractor's processing fees. This is a Revenue Contract; therefore, no expenditures are reflected. This amendment will allow sufficient time for the City to evaluate proposals for a new contract,

The scope of work requires the Contractors to provide all labor, material, equipment, and supervision to provide electronic payment processing and gateway processing services to various City Departments for accepting payments to the City issued for various City fees, fines, and commercial, burglar and fire permits. The payments are made by payees using credit card, debit cards, and potentially electronic check or Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments. The Contractor provides customers with web-based payment portals and Point-of-Sale (POS) processing systems, including, the Internet, Kiosks, telephone and POS payment modules for both remote clients and in-office payments.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget; therefore, no fiscal note is required.

There is no impact to the fiscal budget; therefore, no fiscal note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2010-0757, passed September 15, 2010

Ordinance No. 2016-0553, passed July 6, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required (Revenue Contract)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2018

C73794.A2 - Credit Card Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to the agreement for credit card processing services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S36-C73794.A2 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a second amendment to Ordinance No. 2010-0727 for the Professional Service Contract (4600010361) between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC to extend the contract term from September 30, 2018 to October 3, 2019 for Credit Card Processing Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC to extend the Agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (September 30, 2018 to October 3, 2019) for credit card processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on September 15, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0727. On July 6, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0553, City Council approved the Contractor's amended Exhibit "B" to revise the Contractor's processing fees. This is a Revenue Contract; therefore, no expenditures are reflected. This amendment will allow sufficient time for the City to evaluate proposals for a new contract,

The scope of work requires the Contractors to provide all labor, material, equipment, and supervision to provide electronic payment processing and gateway processing services to various City Departments for accepting payments to the City issued for various City fees, fines, and commercial, burglar and fire permits. The payments are made by payees using credit card, debit cards, and potentially electronic check or Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments. The Contractor provides customers with web-based payment portals and Point-of-Sale (POS) processing systems, including, the Internet, Kiosks, telephone and POS payment modules for both remote clients and in-office payments.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget; therefore, no fiscal note is required.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2010-0757, passed September 15, 2010

Ordinance No. 2016-0553, passed July 6, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required (Revenue Contract)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>cover sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>MWBE Participation Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance No. 2010-0727</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Ordinance No. 2016-0553</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR70 – Petition Addit (3.7246) West Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.7246 acres of land to **WEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.7246 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (Key Map No. 445 Q, T, U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.7246 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 was created through the TCEQ in 1975, and currently consists of 529.17 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.7246 acres of developed and vacant land to the district. Currently, there are two storage units on the property with plans to expand the existing development of commercial property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, SH-99, Morton Ranch Road, and John Crump Lane. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, and West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed

annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR70 – Petition Addit (3.7246) West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.7246 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (Key Map No. 445 Q, T, U).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.7246 acres to West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 was created through the TCEQ in 1975, and currently consists of 529.17 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.7246 acres of developed and vacant land to the district. Currently, there are two storage units on the property with plans to expand the existing development of commercial property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, SH-99, Morton Ranch Road, and John Crump Lane. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, and West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

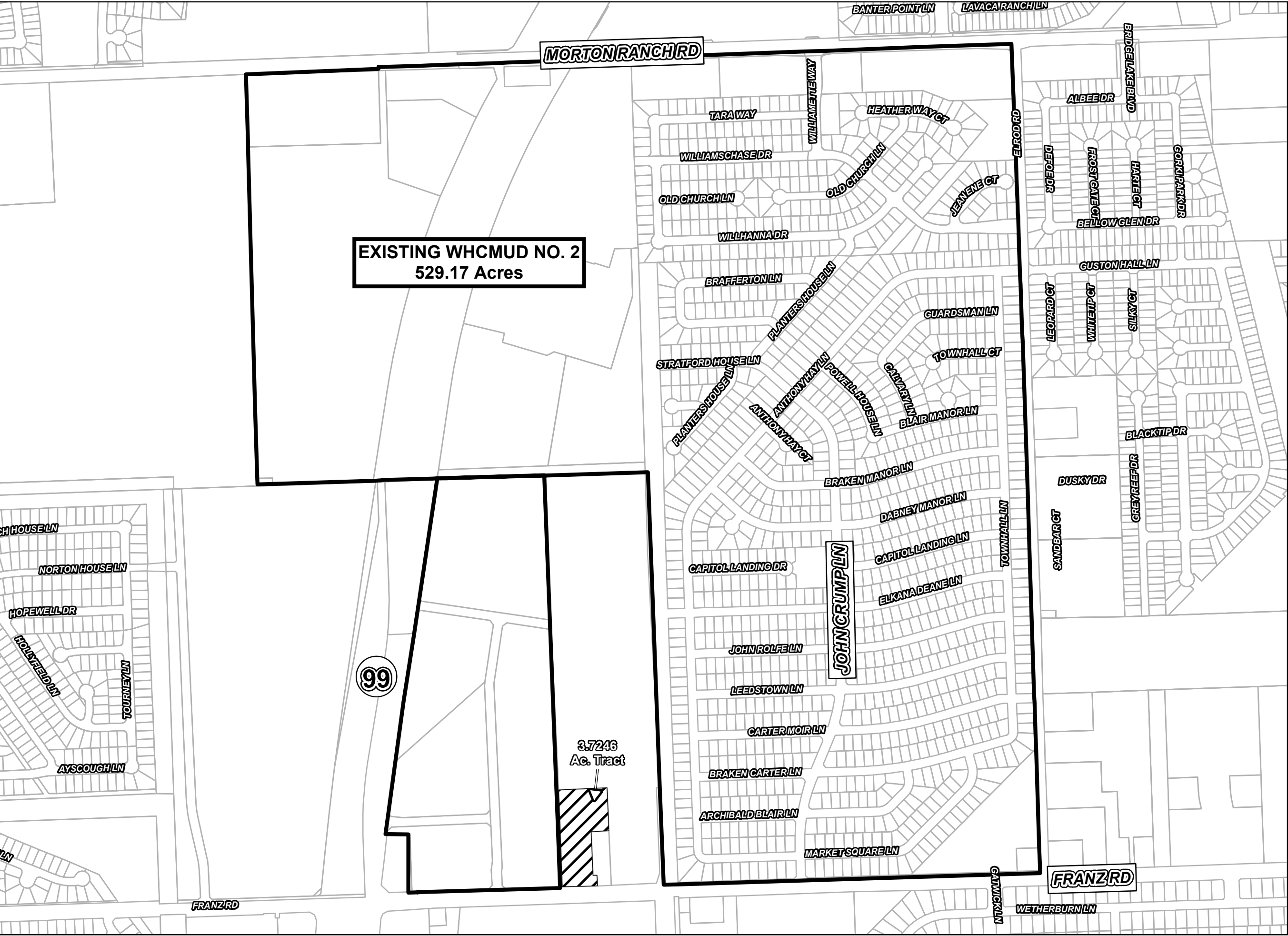
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1 inch equals 5 miles

- LEGEND**
- WHCMUD 2 Boundary
 - Tract to be Annexed
 - HCAD Parcels

HGAC Aerial Imagery flown 2016

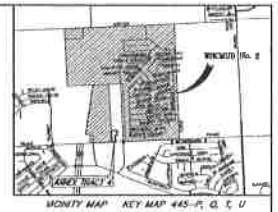
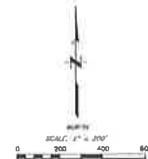
VICINITY MAP

WHCMUD 2
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

1 inch equals 600 feet

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.





MORTON RANCH ROAD

APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE

H&T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY A-438

N 89°39'06" E 870.00
TRACT 3
9.99 ACRES
S 89°39'06" W 870.00
N 89°39'06" E 870.00

TRACT 1
461.03 ACRES

GRAND PARKWAY
(STATE HIGHWAY 89)

TRACT 2
58.15 ACRES

FRANZ ROAD

PROPOSED
TRACT 4
3.7246 ACRES

TRACT	ACRES	DATE	REMARKS
TRACT 1	461.03	08/20/2014	ORIGINAL SURVEY
TRACT 2	58.15	08/20/2014	ORIGINAL SURVEY
TRACT 3	9.99	08/20/2014	ORIGINAL SURVEY
TRACT 4	3.7246	05/20/2017	PROPOSED SURVEY

Subject to the Survey Terms

I, the undersigned, being a duly qualified and licensed Surveyor, do hereby certify that this map was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am a duly licensed Surveyor in the State of Texas.



BOUNDARY MAP
OF
WEST HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 2
BEING AN EXISTING
528.17 ACRE TRACT, CONSISTING
OF TRACTS 1, 2, & 3
CF. No. 20140544245 HOOPRRP
AND A PROPOSED
3.7246 ACRE TRACT
TOTALING
532.8946 ACRES
OUT OF THE
H. & T. C. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-458
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
MAY 2017

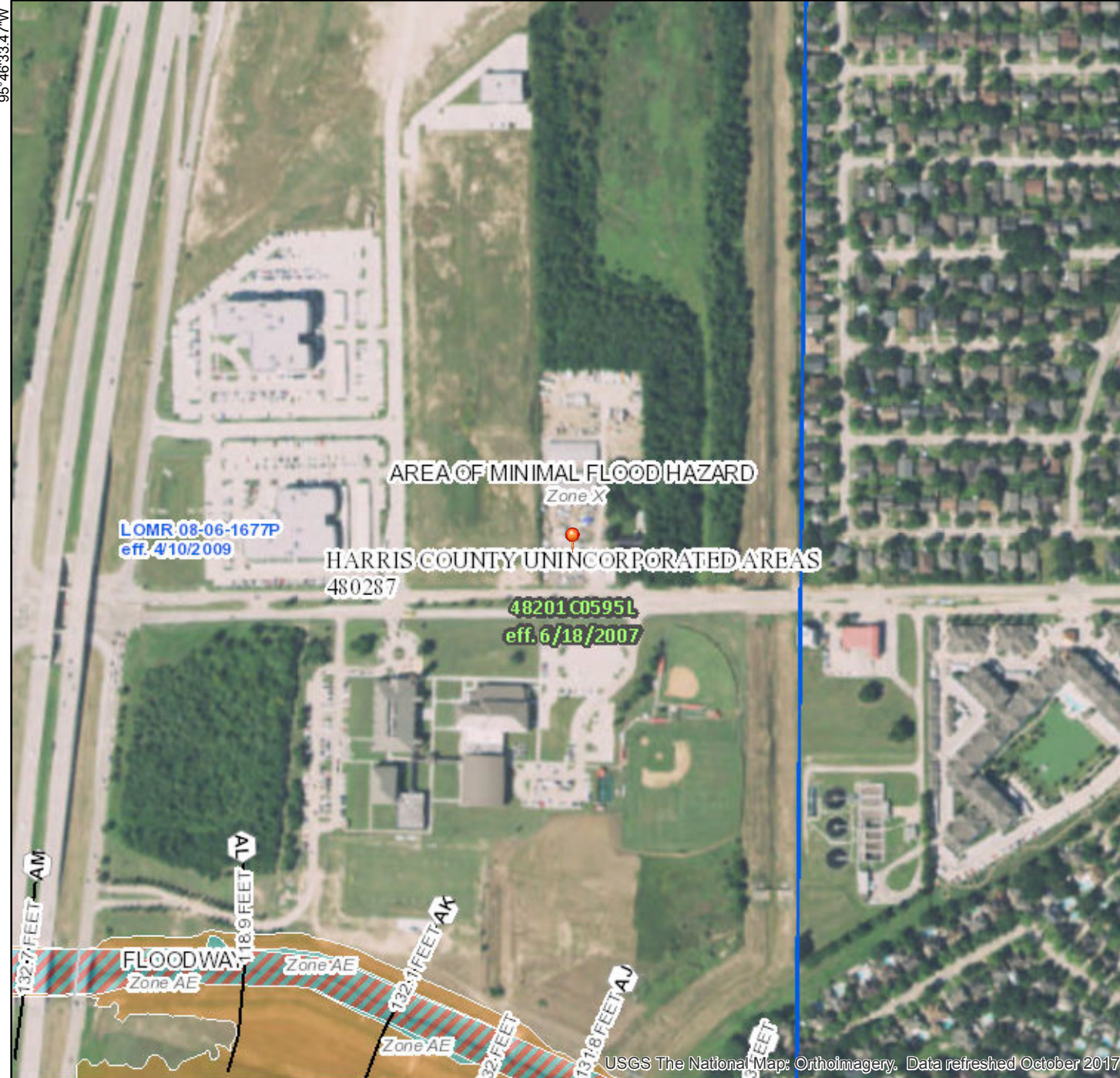
J.C. JONES & CARTER

Surveyors

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



29°48'24.44"N



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS		Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
		With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
		Regulatory Floodway
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD		0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
		Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
		Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X
		Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D
OTHER AREAS		NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
		Effective LOMRs
GENERAL STRUCTURES		Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D
		Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
		Levee, Dike, or Floodwall
OTHER FEATURES		20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
		17.5
		Coastal Transect
		Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
		Limit of Study
		Jurisdiction Boundary
MAP PANELS		Coastal Transect Baseline
		Profile Baseline
		Hydrographic Feature
		Digital Data Available
		No Digital Data Available
		Unmapped



The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 7/9/2018 at 10:17:26 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

29°47'53.22"N

95°45'56.01"W

USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery. Data refreshed October 2017.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

20WR54 – Petition Addit (611.81) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365 V, Z & 366 L, Q, S, T, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 884.62 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 611.81 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, State Highway 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the district via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 1 (566.15 acres) is Langham Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (8.7%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (9.2%). The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 2 (45.66 acres) is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (17.2%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (2.1%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

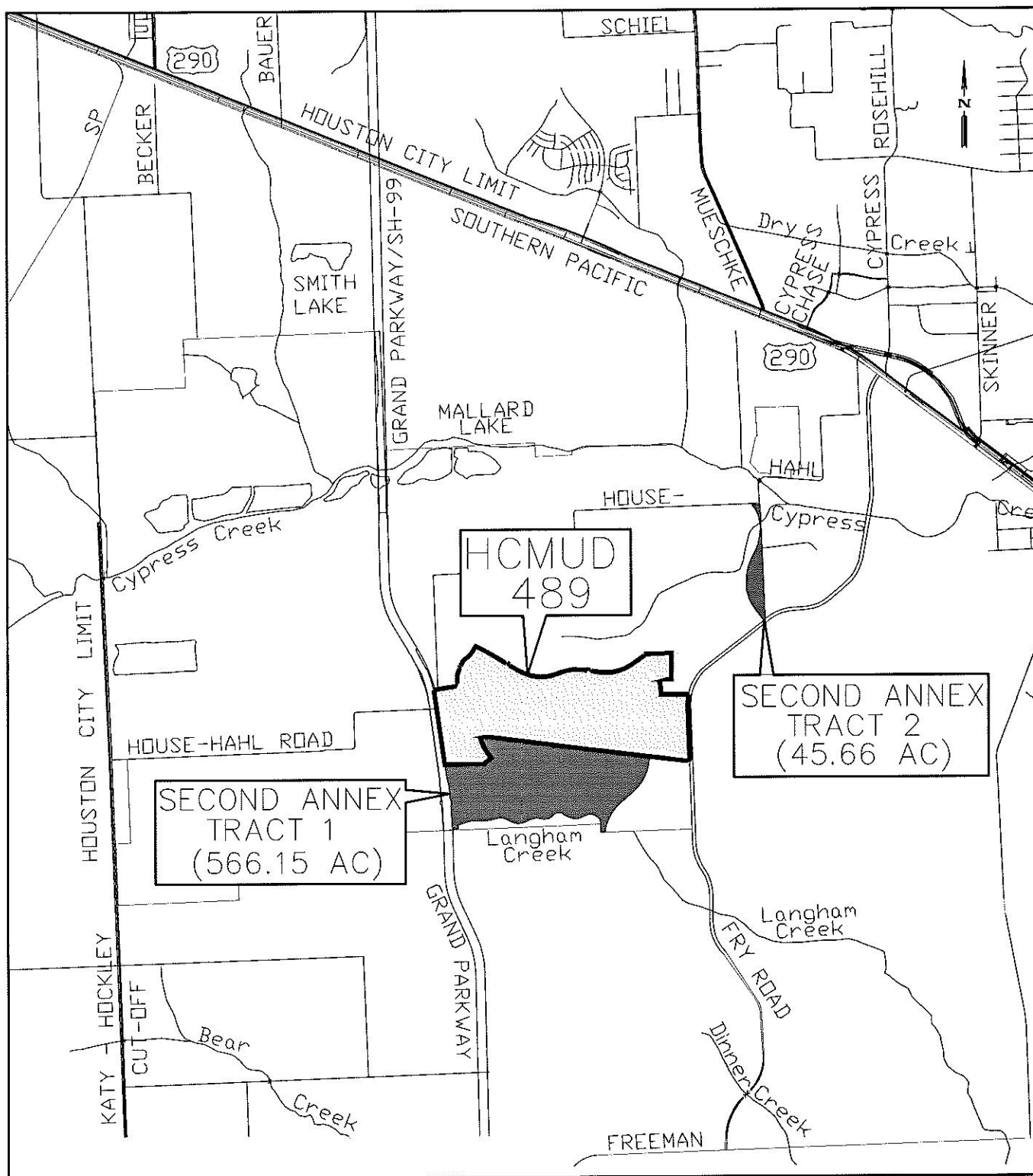
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 365V,Z & 366L,Q,S,T,W,X

LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, AV, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

ZONE A No Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AE Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE AO Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of sheet flow flooding, velocities are determined.
ZONE AR Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently identified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being retained to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
ZONE AV Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal Flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
ZONE VE Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be left free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE D Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
ZONE O Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

BOUNDARIES

Floodplain boundary
 Floodway boundary
 Zone D boundary
 CBRS and OPA boundary
 Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
 Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
 Zone Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet.

Reference to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Cross section line

Traverse line

Culvert, Flume, Pentstock or Aqueduct
 Road or Railroad Bridge
 Footbridge

Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere

1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 15
 2000-foot and 1000-foot Texas State Plane coordinate system, zone South Central (TPS2000-4204), Lambert Conformal Conic Projection
 Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
 1985 FBM

MAP REVISIONS

Refer to Map Revisions list on Map Index.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL
 SEPTEMBER 28, 1990

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

SEPTEMBER 30, 1992
 NOVEMBER 6, 1998
 APRIL 20, 2000
 JUNE 18, 2007
 OCTOBER 16, 2013

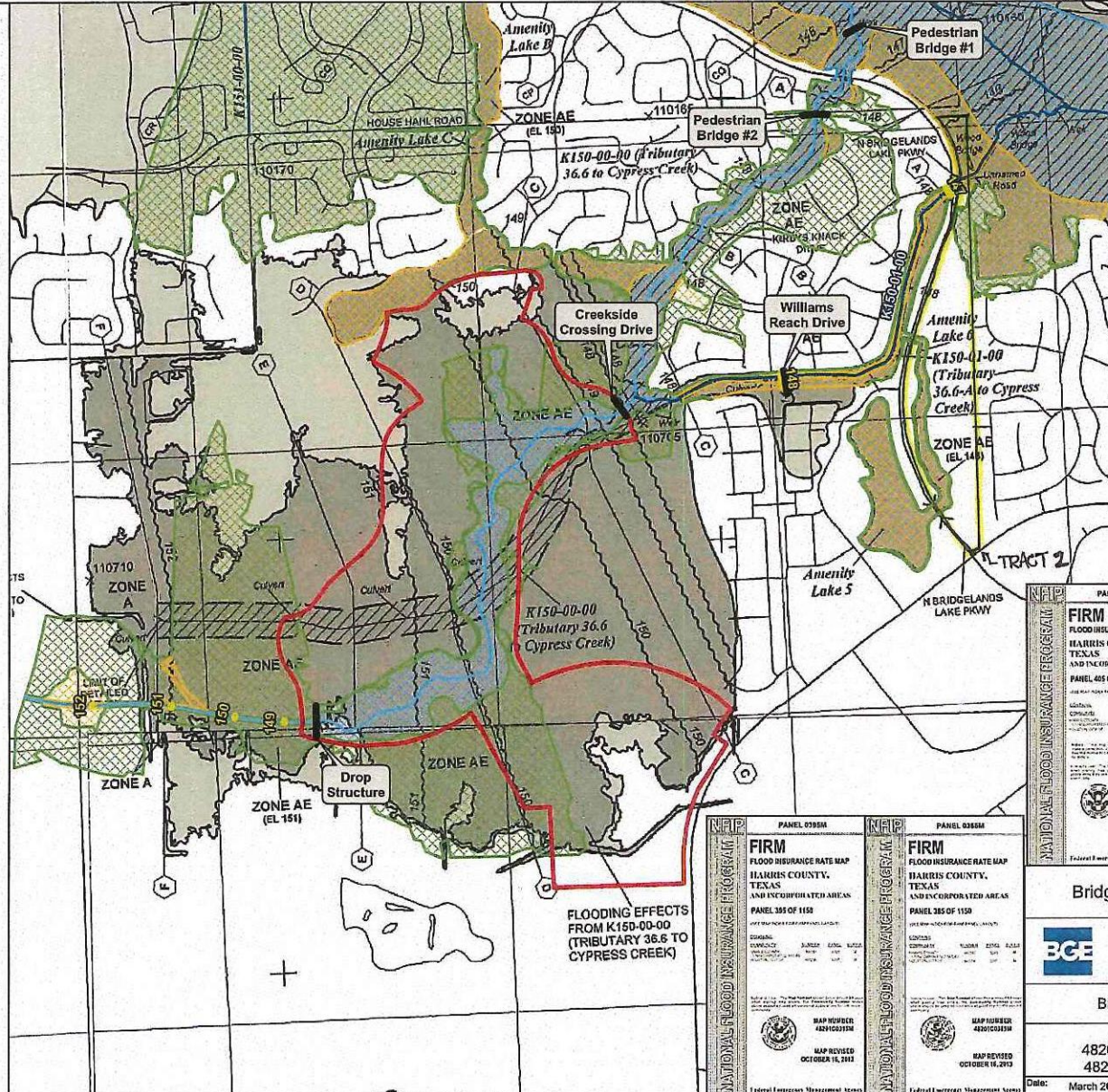
For accompanying Notices for Revision, refer to the Notice to Flood Insurance Study Maps page in the Flood Insurance Study report.

For community map revision history prior to community mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'

500 1000 2000 FEET
 0 500 1000 METERS



Proposed BFE
Existing K150-01-00
Proposed K150-00-00
Phase 3 Boundary
Post-Project FEMA Effective Flood Type
Post-Project Floodway
Post-Project 100 yr Floodplain
Post-Project 500 yr Floodplain

FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 405 OF 1150
 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
 MAP NUMBER 48201C0405M
 MAP REVISED OCTOBER 16, 2013

FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 416 OF 1150
 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
 MAP NUMBER 48201C0416M
 MAP REVISED OCTOBER 16, 2013

FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 395 OF 1150
 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
 MAP NUMBER 48201C0395M
 MAP REVISED OCTOBER 16, 2013

FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 385 OF 1150
 FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
 MAP NUMBER 48201C0385M
 MAP REVISED OCTOBER 16, 2013

FLOODING EFFECTS FROM K150-00-00 (TRIBUTARY 36.6 TO CYPRESS CREEK)

Bridgeland Development, LP

BGE

Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston TX 77042
 Tel: 281-658-9700 Fax: 281-658-9701
 www.browngay.com

Bridgeland Phase 3 LOMR

Effective FIRM Panel
 48201C0405M, 48201C0415M,
 48201C0395M, 48201C0385M

Date: March 2016 Proj. No: 3032-00 Exhibit No: 6

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in determining the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not constitute a flood insurance policy. Flood insurance coverage is provided by the Federal Insurance Administration. Flood insurance coverage is provided by the Federal Insurance Administration.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where base Flood elevations (BFEs) are shown, users should refer to the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for the community. The FIS is available from the Federal Insurance Administration. The FIS is available from the Federal Insurance Administration.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map are based on the latest available data. These elevations are based on the latest available data. These elevations are based on the latest available data.

Boundaries of the floodways shown on this map are based on the latest available data. These boundaries are based on the latest available data. These boundaries are based on the latest available data.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. These areas are based on the latest available data. These areas are based on the latest available data.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was the National Transverse Mercator, Zone 16. The horizontal datum was NAD83. The vertical datum was NAVD83. The horizontal datum was NAD83. The vertical datum was NAVD83.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations are based on the latest available data. These flood elevations are based on the latest available data.

Map Information Services
NOAA, NOS/NES
National Geospatial Survey, 5540-15, #2002
1515 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-2882
(301) 713-3342

To obtain current elevation, description, and location information for flood control structures on this map, users should refer to the National Geospatial Survey of the National Geospatial Survey of the National Geospatial Survey.

Base map information shown on this map was provided in digital format by the National Geospatial Survey and was not altered or annotated by NOAA.

This map reflects some detailed and accurate elevation information that is shown on the previous FIS for the jurisdiction. The floodway and floodway boundaries shown on this map are based on the latest available data. The floodway and floodway boundaries shown on this map are based on the latest available data.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map are based on the latest available data. These elevations are based on the latest available data. These elevations are based on the latest available data.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the extent of this map. Community map showing administrative boundaries and a listing of communities with National Flood Insurance Program coverage for each community as well as a listing of the products on which each community is insured.

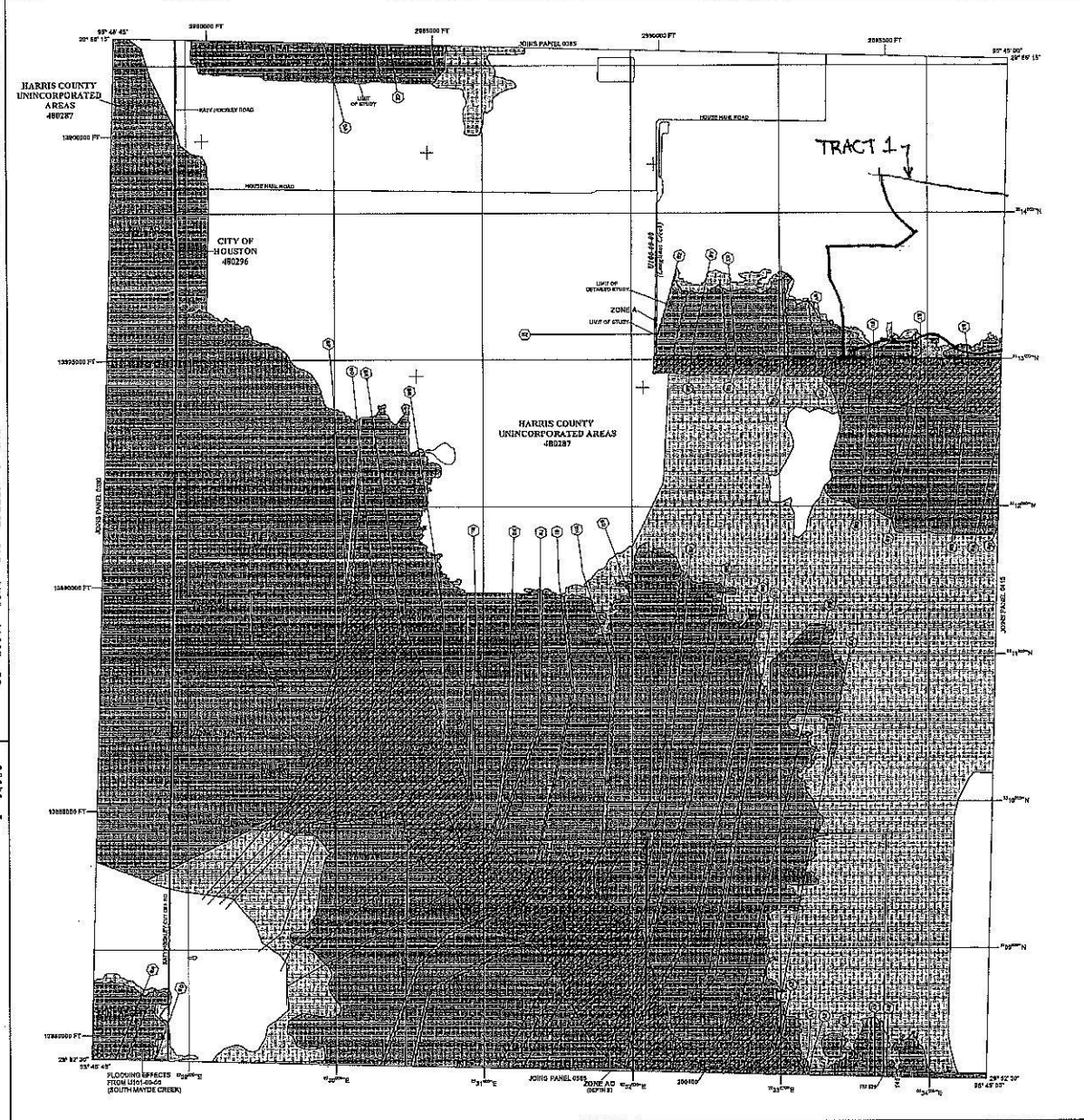
Contact the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-362-6297) for information on available products associated with the FIS. Community products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, or a Flood Insurance Study report. For information regarding the availability of these products, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-362-6297) or visit the FEMA website at www.fema.gov.

If you have questions about this map or products associated with the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-362-6297) or visit the FEMA website at www.fema.gov.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Boundaries shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geospatial Survey. To obtain location, description, and location information for boundaries provided by Harris County, please contact the Planning Office of the Harris County Government at (281) 666-2000 or visit the website at www.harriscountytx.gov. For information regarding the boundaries provided by the National Geospatial Survey, please contact the National Geospatial Survey.

Some buildings and other structures shown on the detailed studies are not labeled. The corresponding street names are appropriate names.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

COASTAL BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS (CBEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA. THESE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE LATEST AVAILABLE DATA.

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 395 OF 1150

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR PANEL LAYOUT)

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

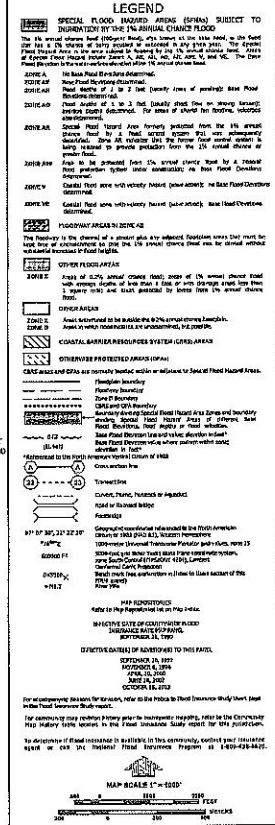
DATE: 10/15/2013

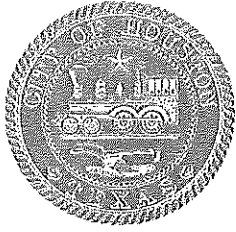
DATE: 10/15/2013

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2004 adjustment.

Readings shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the Houston Geographic Society. The latter provides hydrologic and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the President of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 556-0080 or visit their website at harriscounty.org/housingservices. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geographic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other obstructions shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See some specific data sheets for a complete name.

[illegible]

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

20WR54 – Petition Addit (611.81) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365 V, Z & 366 L, Q, S, T, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 884.62 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 611.81 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, State Highway 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the district via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 1 (566.15 acres) is Langham Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (8.7%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (9.2%). The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 2 (45.66 acres) is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (17.2%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (2.1%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Signed Coversheet**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

9/5/2018

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Documents

Fact Sheet

Ordinance Package

Item Coversheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

20WR50 – Petition Addit (0.6267) Fort Bend County
Municipal Utility District No. 58

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.6267 acre of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 58**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6267 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 (Key Map No. 484N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6267 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 was created through the TCEQ in 1984, and currently consists of 1,377.3753 acres within Fort Bend County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.6267 acres of abandoned, undeveloped public right-of-way that has been deeded to the property owner/developer. This land will become part of the abutting single family residential lots that already reside within the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cinco Trace Dr., FM 1463, Crossover Road, and Katy-Flewellen Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County MUD No. 58 Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100-year floodplain and is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

20WR50 – Petition Addit (0.6267) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6267 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 (Key Map No. 484N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.6267 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 was created through the TCEQ in 1984, and currently consists of 1,377.3753 acres within Fort Bend County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.6267 acres of abandoned, undeveloped public right-of-way that has been deeded to the property owner/developer. This land will become part of the abutting single family residential lots that already reside within the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cinco Trace Dr., FM 1463, Crossover Road, and Katy-Flewellen Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County MUD No. 58 Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100-year floodplain and is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

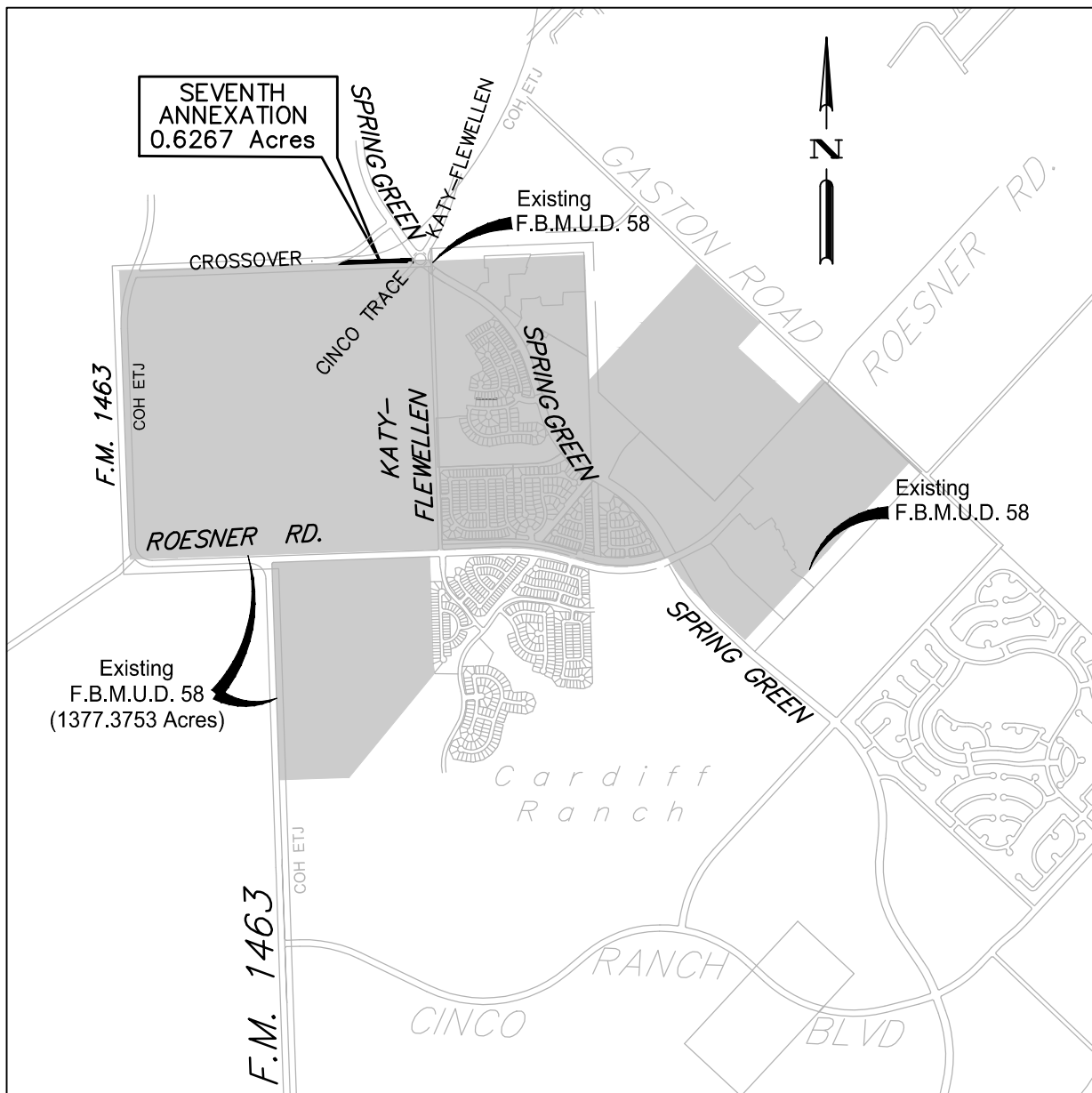
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

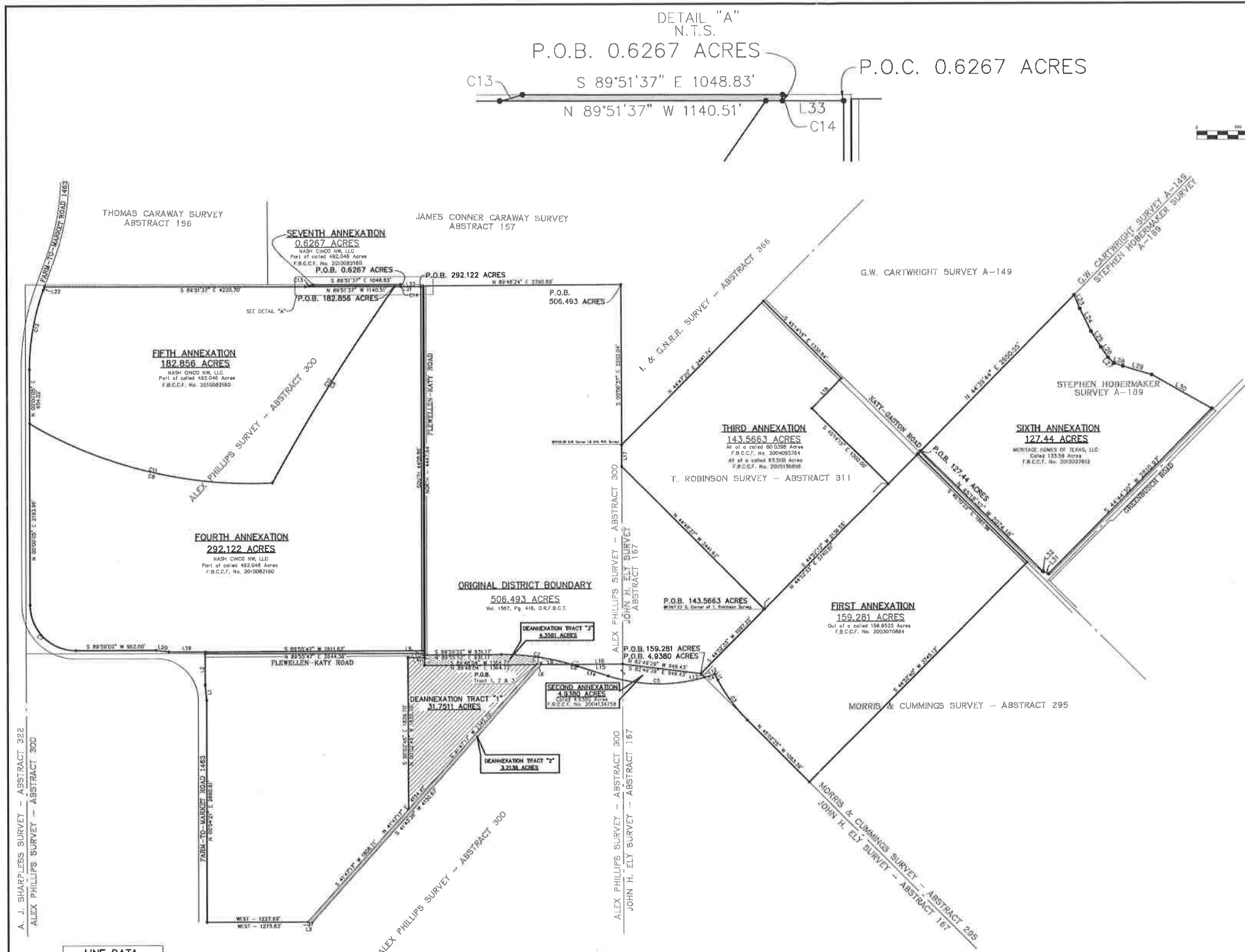
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

FBC KEY MAP: 484 N, S.
 ZIP CODE: 77494
 GIMS TILE: 4256D, 4255B, 4355A



LEGEND

F.B.C.C.F. Fort Bend County Clerk's File
F.B.C.D.R. Fort Bend County Deed Records
Pg. Page
No. Number
Vol. Volume

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

Walter Zelgo, President
Gary Hanson, Vice President
Elizabeth Damman, Assistant Vice President
George (Skipper) Rush, Secretary
Pamela L. August, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF FORT BEND
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Walter Zelgo, President of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, known to me being the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledge to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2012.

Print Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Commission expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF FORT BEND
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Gary Hanson, Vice President of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, known to me being the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledge to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2012.

Print Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Commission expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF FORT BEND
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Elizabeth Damman, Assistant Vice President of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, known to me being the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledge to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2012.

Print Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Commission expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF FORT BEND
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared George (Skipper) Rush, Secretary of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, known to me being the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledge to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2012.

Print Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Commission expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF FORT BEND
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Pamela L. August, Assistant Secretary of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, known to me being the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledge to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2012.

Print Name: _____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
Commission expires: _____

LINE DATA

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
1	N 00°00'00" E	140.55
2	N 00°00'00" E	348.71
3	WEST	48.14
4	N 88°55'23" E	118.85
5	S 00°00'00" E	93.89
6	N 88°55'23" E	42.30
7	N 00°00'00" E	127.84
8	S 88°48'24" W	475.00
9	S 00°00'00" E	31.37
10	S 88°55'23" W	179.43
11	N 27°30'34" E	78.33
12	N 45°02'22" E	84.83
13	S 45°02'22" E	64.83
14	N 72°04'42" E	388.95
15	N 89°48'24" E	614.39
16	S 89°48'24" W	614.39
17	N 00°00'00" E	283.71
18	S 44°05'15" W	310.28
19	S 88°55'23" W	443.15
20	N 82°33'55" E	181.30
21	S 88°55'23" E	215.04
22	N 20°00'00" E	42.30
23	S 23°01'17" E	177.58
24	S 25°13'24" E	306.92
25	S 78°02'45" E	225.58
26	S 33°04'04" E	152.85
27	S 45°00'00" E	100.00
28	S 71°48'12" E	111.79
29	S 73°01'51" E	362.41
30	S 73°07'58" E	838.33
31	N 88°27'32" W	84.88
32	N 88°28'47" W	84.88
33	N 88°31'37" W	247.77

CURVE DATA

NUMBER	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	863.49	13000.00	14°31'48"	S 81°48'15" E	862.49
C2	265.49	32000.00	16°31'48"	N 81°48'15" W	262.49
C3	407.79	20000.00	17°23'01"	N 35°20'29" W	404.86
C4	130.35	25000.00	03°41'56"	S 71°19'37" W	129.88
C5	1178.77	20000.00	33°44'09"	N 88°58'55" W	1161.78
C6	78.50	30000.00	01°27'40"	N 32°48'32" W	78.50
C7	869.03	24115.00	00°00'00"	N 43°00'15" W	782.37
C8	3096.45	51800.00	53°10'01"	S 78°08'04" E	2613.93
C9	2795.15	38400.00	09°07'39"	N 21°54'08" E	2793.85
C10	9178.15	28400.00	06°33'54"	S 71°58'04" W	9173.85
C11	3056.45	51800.00	33°10'01"	N 78°08'04" W	2613.93
C12	862.51	1815.00	19°59'59"	N 10°00'00" E	877.63
C13	15.72	12500.00	02°17'14"	N 74°59'24" E	15.69
C14	15.00	310.00	109°42'00"	S 01°43'47" W	15.01

NOTE:
1. Bearing orientation is based on a call of N 89°40'24" E, being the north line of the Alex Phillips Survey, Abstract Number 300 as described in a deed recorded to Volume 1507, Page 416 of the Official Records of Fort Bend County, Texas.

ORIGINAL BOUNDARY	506.493 ACRES
DEANNEXATION TRACT 1	-31.7511 ACRES
DEANNEXATION TRACT 2	-3.2136 ACRES
DEANNEXATION TRACT 3	-4.3581 ACRES
REVISED ORIGINAL BOUNDARY	467.1702 ACRES
FIRST ANNEXATION	159.281 ACRES
SECOND ANNEXATION	4.9380 ACRES
THIRD ANNEXATION	143.5663 ACRES
FOURTH ANNEXATION	292.122 ACRES
FIFTH ANNEXATION	182.856 ACRES
SIXTH ANNEXATION	127.44 ACRES
SEVENTH ANNEXATION	0.6267 ACRES
REVISED FBCMUD 58 ACREAGE	1,378.0002 ACRES

This map or plot was prepared under 22 Texas Annotated Code § 863.21 and reflects the assembly of instruments of record to describe and draw the political boundary limits of the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Dated this 8th day of August, 2012.



ALAN C. BENTLEY RPLS NO. 2055
BCE, INC.
10777 WESTHOLME, SUITE 400
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TELEPHONE: (281) 558-6700

BCE BGE, INC.
10777 Westholme, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-6700 • www.bgeinc.com
TEPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106500

**FORT BEND COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 58
REVISED DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP OF
1,377.3735 ACRES SITUATED IN THE
STEPHEN HOBERMAKER SURVEY, A-189,
ALEX PHILLIPS SURVEY, A-300,
J.H. ELY SURVEY, A-167,
MORRIS & CUMMINGS SURVEY, A-295,
AND THE T.ROBINSON SURVEY, A-311
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

PARTY CHECKED: _____
TECHNICIAN: L.C. SCALE: 1"=500'
S.P.L.S.: A.B. JOB NUMBER: 1169-00
DATE FILED: 8/10/2012

SHEET 1
OF 1





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District A

Item Creation Date:

20TDP01-R HCFCD Brick House Gully

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for Drainage and Flood Control Study of Brick House Gully, Harris County Flood Control Unit No. E115-00-00 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0350) - **DISTRICT A- STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for a Drainage and Flood Control Study of Brick House Gully, Harris County Flood Control Unit No. E115-00-00.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Brickhouse Gully, Harris County Flood Control District Unit E115-00-00, is a tributary of White Oak Bayou. It drains an area of 11.78 square miles in the City of Houston north of Hammerly Blvd, south of Tanner Road, and between Beltway 8 and US 290. Brickhouse Gully is a FEMA-studied stream that currently carries a 2-year level of service and is heavily developed with residential property. Flooding has been occurring along the Gully causing significant damages to the adjacent residential properties.

The City of Houston has identified needs for paving and drainage improvements in the areas draining to Brickhouse Gully. The Harris County Flood Control District has identified flooding downstream of Hollister along Brickhouse Gully due to low level of service. Therefore, it is very beneficial to both governmental entities to enter into this Interlocal Agreement to develop an integrated drainage and flood reduction plan for Brickhouse Gully and its local drainage areas.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The study is intended to collect and review data, identify drainage improvement scenarios upstream of US 290, provide an estimate regarding the new level of service with improvement scenarios, and estimate any required mitigation volume for the proposed drainage scenarios.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The work order based single phase professional engineering services contract with HDR, Inc. was approved by Council on April 23, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0350. Under the terms of this Agreement, the City of Houston will lead the study and use HDR,

Inc. to conduct the study. The City of Houston will pay for the study using previous appropriated funds in the contract with HDR, Inc. The total study cost is estimated to be \$249,767.60. The City of Houston's obligation to this Agreement is 40% of the actual cost of the study and shall not exceed \$99,883.80. The Harris County Flood Control District will reimburse the City of Houston for 60% of the actual costs of the study up to but not to exceed \$149,883.80.

LOCATION: _Brickhouse Gully upstream of US 290. Keymap pages 448, 449, 450, & 451.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0350; Dated: 04/23/2014.

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required.

(Original appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A, Fund No. 4042A.)

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/21/2018

District A

Item Creation Date:

20TDP01 HCFCD Brick House Gully

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District for a Drainage and Flood Control Study of Brick House Gully, Harris County Flood Control Unit No. E115-00-00.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Flood Control District.

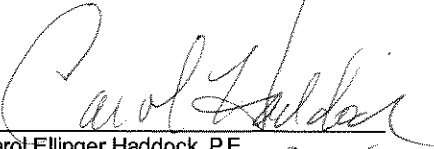
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Brickhouse Gully, Harris County Flood Control District Unit E115-00-00, is a tributary of White Oak Bayou. It drains an area of 11.78 square miles in the City of Houston north of Hammerly Blvd, south of Tanner Road, and between Beltway 8 and US 290. Brickhouse Gully is a FEMA-studied stream that currently carries a 2-year level of service and is heavily developed with residential property. Flooding has been occurring along the Gully causing significant damages to the adjacent residential properties.

The City of Houston has identified needs for paving and drainage improvements in the areas draining to Brickhouse Gully. The Harris County Flood Control District has identified flooding downstream of Hollister along Brickhouse Gully due to low level of service. Therefore, it is very beneficial to both governmental entities to enter into this Interlocal Agreement to develop an integrated drainage and flood reduction plan for Brickhouse Gully and its local drainage areas.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The study is intended to collect and review data, identify drainage improvement scenarios upstream of US 290, provide an estimate regarding the new-level of service with improvement scenarios, and estimate any required mitigation volume for the proposed drainage scenarios.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The work order based single phase professional engineering services contract with HDR, Inc. was approved by Council on April 23, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0350. Under the terms of this Agreement, the City of Houston will lead the study and use HDR, Inc. to conduct the study. The City of Houston will pay for the study using previous appropriated funds in the contract with HDR, Inc. The total study cost is estimated to be \$249,767.60. The City of Houston's obligation to this Agreement is 40% of the actual cost of the study and shall not exceed \$99,883.80. The Harris County Flood Control District will reimburse the City of Houston for 60% of the actual costs of the study up to but not to exceed \$149,883.80.

LOCATION: Brickhouse Gully upstream of US 290. Keymap pages 448, 449, 450, & 451.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0350; Dated: 04/23/2014.

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required.

(Original appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A, Fund No. 4042A.)

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
HDR-PES-ORD-RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2018

20PKC37 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

*****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 9/5**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,546.68 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects from FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects for FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advancing Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The State has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. The improvements to this section of FM 525 will necessitate the relocation and adjustment of a sanitary sewer line.

DESCRIPTION: The City's sanitary sewer line will be relocated during construction by this TxDOT project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Edwards Drive on the north, Aldine Bender Drive on the south, US 59 on the east and Vickery Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: TxDOT has submitted a total cost estimate for the utility relocation in the amount of \$44,108.78. The City will be responsible for 100% of the estimated relocation cost. The total requested amount of \$59,546.86 is to be appropriated as follows: \$44,108.78 for the cost of the project and \$6,616.32 CIP Cost Recovery and \$8,821.76 for contingencies.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7
WBS No. R- 000521-0218-7

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$59,546.86 from Fund No. 8500-HPW Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Traffic and Drainage Operations
Phone: 832-395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2018

20PKC37 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects for FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advancing Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The State has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. The improvements to this section of FM 525 will necessitate the relocation and adjustment of a sanitary sewer line.

DESCRIPTION: The City's sanitary sewer line will be relocated during construction by this TxDOT project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Edwards Drive on the north, Aldine Bender Drive on the south, US 59 on the east and Vickery Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: TxDOT has submitted a total cost estimate for the utility relocation in the amount of \$44,108.78. The City will be responsible for 100% of the estimated relocation cost. The total requested amount of \$59,546.86 is to be appropriated as follows: \$44,108.78 for the cost of the project and \$6,616.32 CIP Cost Recovery and \$8,821.76 for contingencies.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7

WBS No. R- 000521-0218-7

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$59,546.86 from Fund No. 8500-HPW Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Managing Engineer, Traffic and Drainage Operations

Phone: 832-395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Draft Agreement

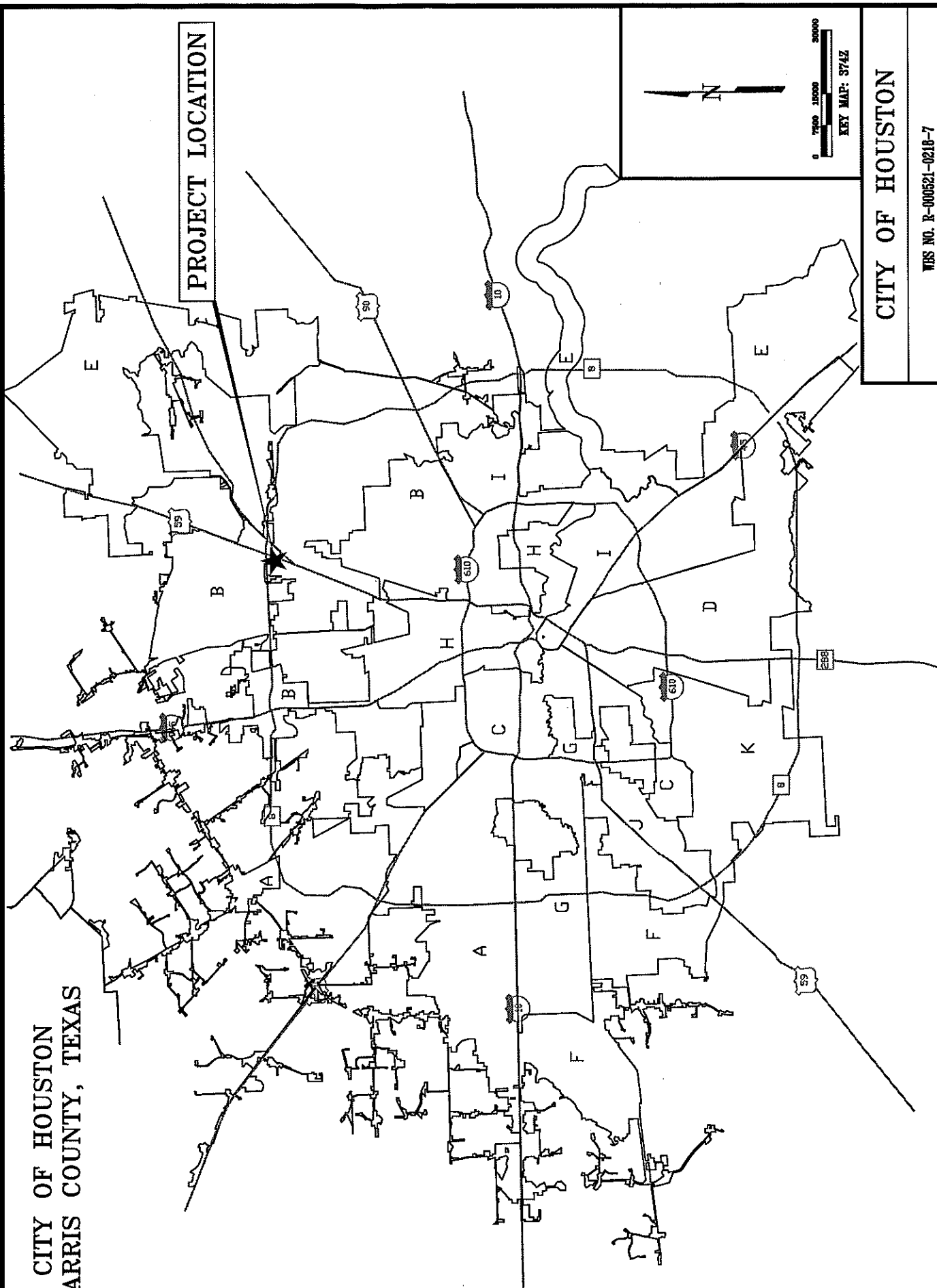
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

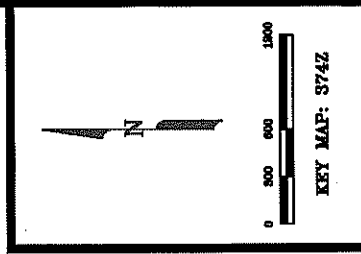
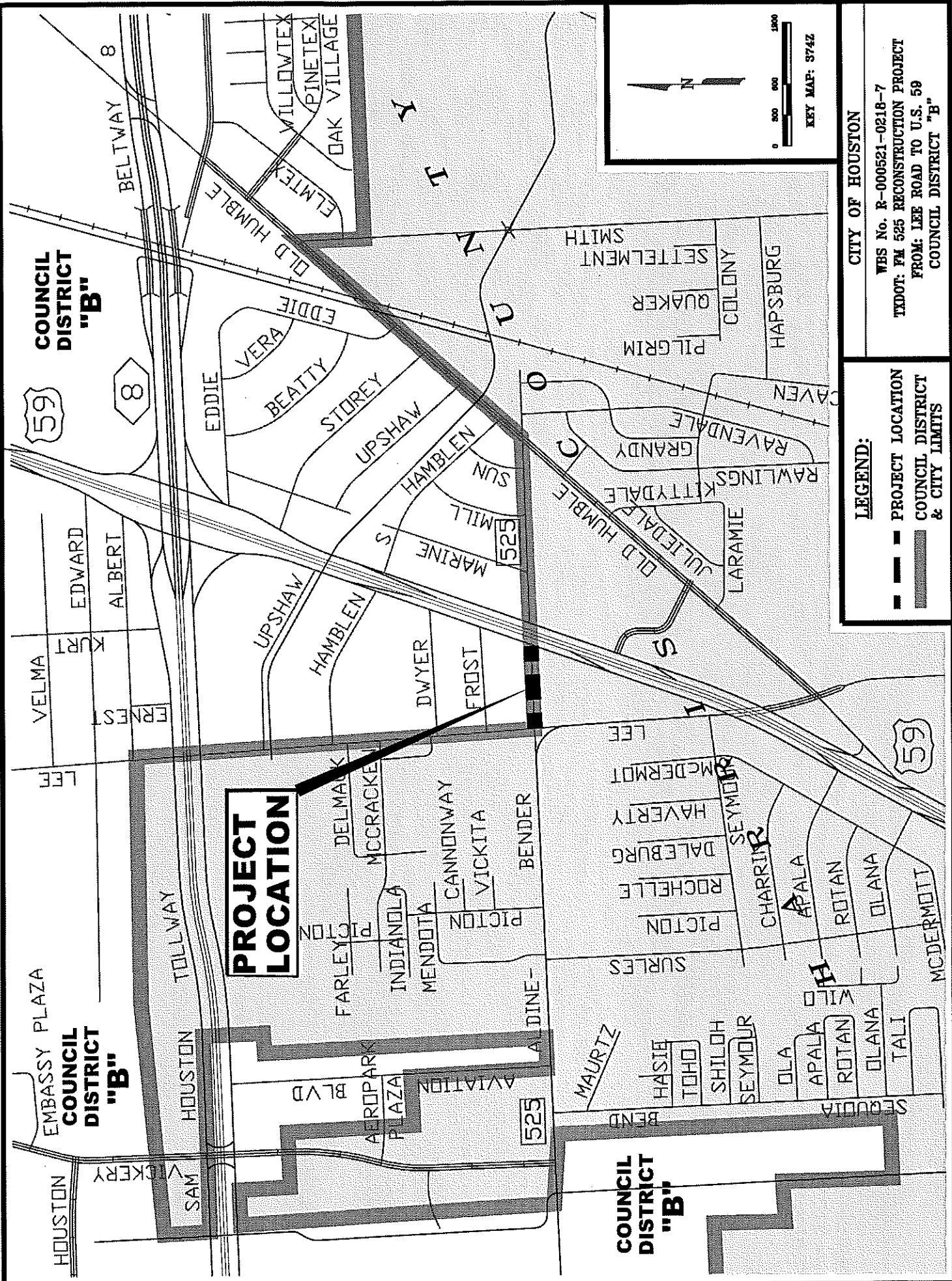
PROJECT LOCATION



0 7500 15000 30000
KEY MAP: 374Z

CITY OF HOUSTON

VBS NO. R-000521-0218-7
TMDOT: FM 525 (ALPINE BENDER ROAD) RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: LEE ROAD TO U. S. HIGHWAY 59
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT & CITY LIMITS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. R-000521-0218-7
TXDOT: FM 525 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: LEE ROAD TO U.S. 59
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2018

20MUK02 - EJES Additional Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$440,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EJES INCORPORATED** for the FY2017 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #3) (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0351); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 3] between the City and EJES Incorporated and to extend the existing contract.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with EJES Incorporated and extending the current contract an additional 365 days.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope and cost is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on May 17, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0351 and an additional appropriation on February 21, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0119. The scope of work under the Original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design as determined by work orders.

SCOPE AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION COSTS: This extension is requested to continue Phase I Preliminary Design Services, Phase II Final Design Services, and Phase III Construction Services as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects throughout the City. The total requested appropriation is \$440,000.00.

• Additional Appropriation \$400,000.00

- Additional Appropriation \$400,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$40,000.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The Original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$470,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$312,644.00 (66.52%) to date. Of this amount, \$ 128,880.00 (24.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$870,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal. Geotechnical Services have not been needed based on the work orders issued to date. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC. will be utilized when the services they provide is required.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$128,880.00	24.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$32,900.00	6.33%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering Services	\$60,000.00	15.00%
TOTAL		\$221,780.00	25.49%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0099-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0351, dated 05-17-2017; Ordinance 2018-0119, dated 02-21-2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$440,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

Original Appropriation of \$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Additional Appropriation of \$220,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

M. Umer Khan, P.E.

Engineer, Transportation & Drainage Operations

611 Walker St., 20th Floor

Phone: (832) 395-2946

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2018

20MUK02 - EJES Additional Appropriation

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 3] between the City and EJES Incorporated and to extend the existing contract.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with EJES Incorporated and extending the current contract an additional 365 days.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope and cost is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on May 17, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0351 and an additional appropriation on February 21, 2018, under Ordinance No. 2018-0119. The scope of work under the Original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design as determined by work orders.

SCOPE AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION COSTS: This extension is requested to continue Phase I Preliminary Design Services, Phase II Final Design Services, and Phase III Construction Services as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects throughout the City. The total requested appropriation is \$440,000.00.

- Additional Appropriation \$400,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$40,000.00


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The Original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$470,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$312,644.00 (66.52%) to date. Of this amount, \$ 128,880.00 (24.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$870,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal. Geotechnical Services have not been needed based on the work orders issued to date. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC. will be utilized when the services they provide is required.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$128,880.00	24.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$32,900.00	6.33%

1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering Services	\$60,000.00	15.00%
TOTAL		\$221,780.00	25.49%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0099-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0351, dated 05-17-2017; Ordinance 2018-0119, dated 02-21-2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$440,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

Original Appropriation of \$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.
 Additional Appropriation of \$220,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

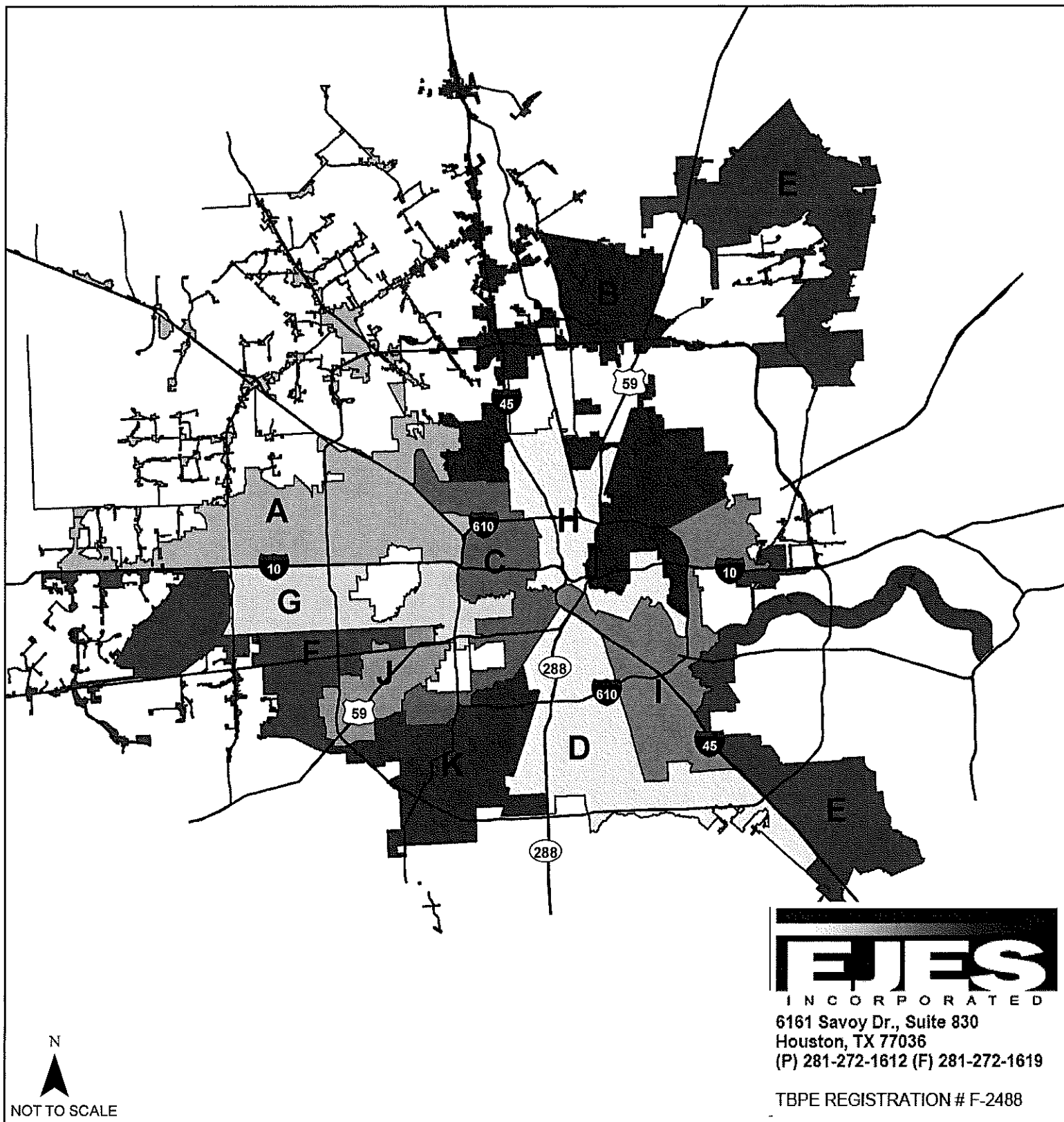
Contact Information:

M. Umer Khan, P.E.
 Engineer, Transportation & Drainage Operations
 611 Walker St., 20th Floor
 Phone: (832) 395-2946

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Funding Documents	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs - MWBE Spreadsheet Detail	Backup Material
Fair Campaign and Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership or Control 00455 (EJES)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Vendor Info & LOIs	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Cert of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
Prior RCA AA#1	Backup Material
Prior Ordinance AA#1	Backup Material
Original Contract M-420126-0099-3	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

FY17 LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT WORK ORDER DESIGN [CONTRACT 3]
WBS NO. M-420126-0099-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2018

20RJM26 Additional Appropriation / IDS Engineering
Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$84,614.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package #3 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-1211) - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. associated with a Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements (SPF)-Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with the Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Sludge Processing Facility.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Road in Key Map 572L and 572M.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly known as Pate Engineers, Inc.) on December 21, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-1211, appropriating \$12,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Description	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management		

and Inspection Services Contract	2011-1211	\$12,000.00
Provide CMI Services for Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facilities Improvements – Package 3	2013-0559	\$589,000.00
Other Authorizations under this CMI Contract	--	\$1,525,330.00
	Total	\$2,126,330.00

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2013-0559 to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3.

The requested appropriation of \$84,614.00 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided due to the change in scope of the Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management Contract is \$2,126,330.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,892,964.81 (89.02%) to date. Of this amount, \$509,712.75 (26.93%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-1211, Dated 12-21-2011
Ordinance No. 2012-0530, Dated 06-06-2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0559, Dated 06-12-2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1181, Dated 12-18-2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0136, Dated 02-19-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$84,614.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous Appropriations:

\$12,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2011-1211

\$422,990.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0530

\$589,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-0559

\$769,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-1181

\$333,340.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2014-0136

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2018

20RJ26 Additional Appropriation / IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. associated with a Contract Award for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements (SPF)-Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with the Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Sludge Processing Facility.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Road in Key Map 572L and 572M.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly known as Pate Engineers, Inc.) on December 21, 2011 by Ordinance No. 2011-1211, appropriating \$12,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Description	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2011-1211	\$12,000.00
Provide CMI Services for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facilities Improvements – Package 3	2013-0559	\$589,000.00
Other Authorizations under this CMI Contract	--	\$1,525,330.00
	Total	\$2,126,330.00

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2013-0559 to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements -Package 3.

The requested appropriation of \$84,614.00 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided due to the change in scope of the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management Contract is \$2,126,330.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,892,964.81 (89.02%) to date. Of this amount, \$509,712.75 (26.93%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-1211, Dated 12-21-2011
Ordinance No. 2012-0530, Dated 06-06-2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0559, Dated 06-12-2013
Ordinance No. 2013-1181, Dated 12-18-2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0136, Dated 02-19-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$84,614.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Previous Appropriations:

\$12,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2011-1211

\$422,990.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0530

\$589,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-0559

\$769,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2013-1181

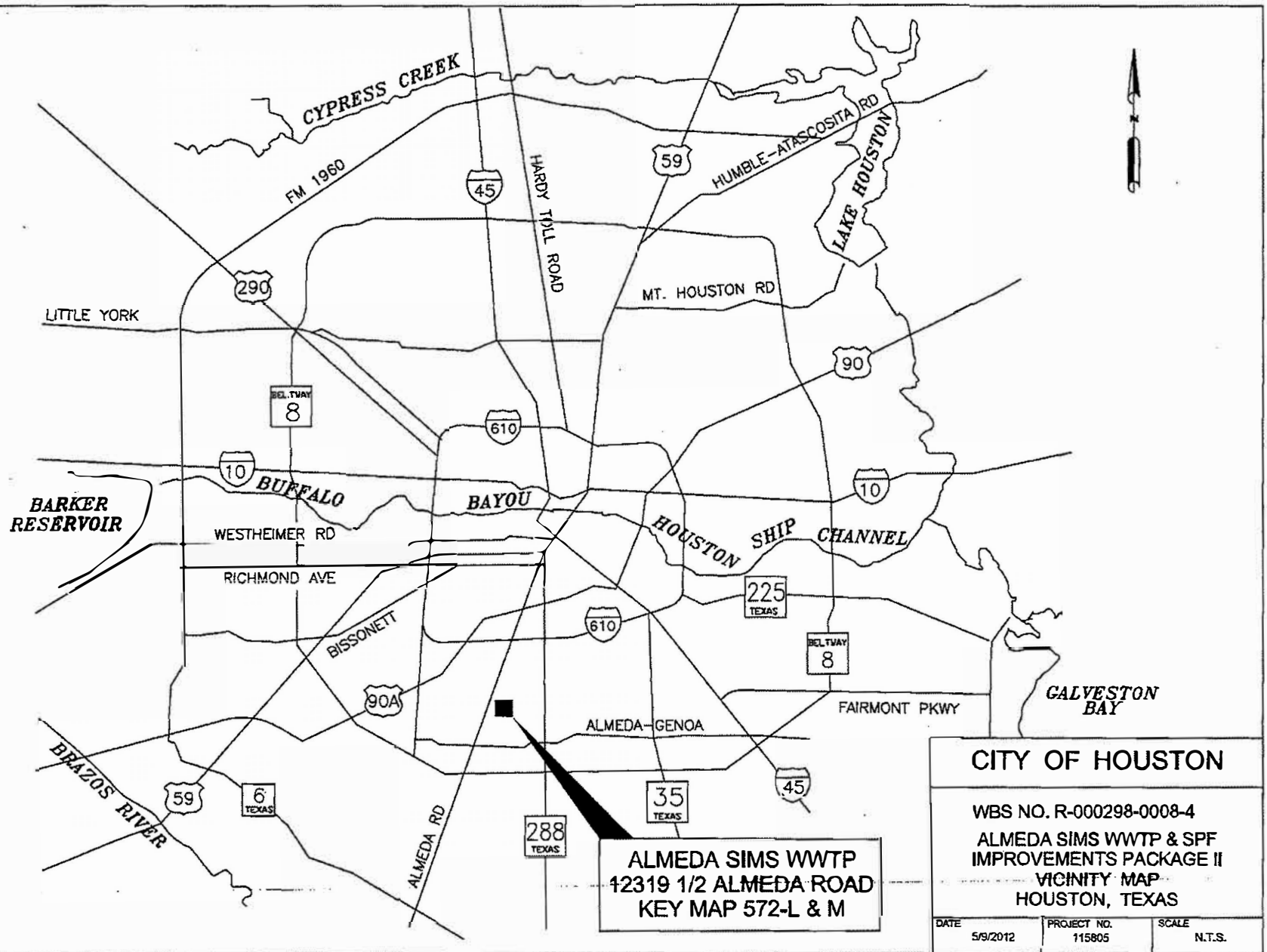
\$333,340.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2014-0136

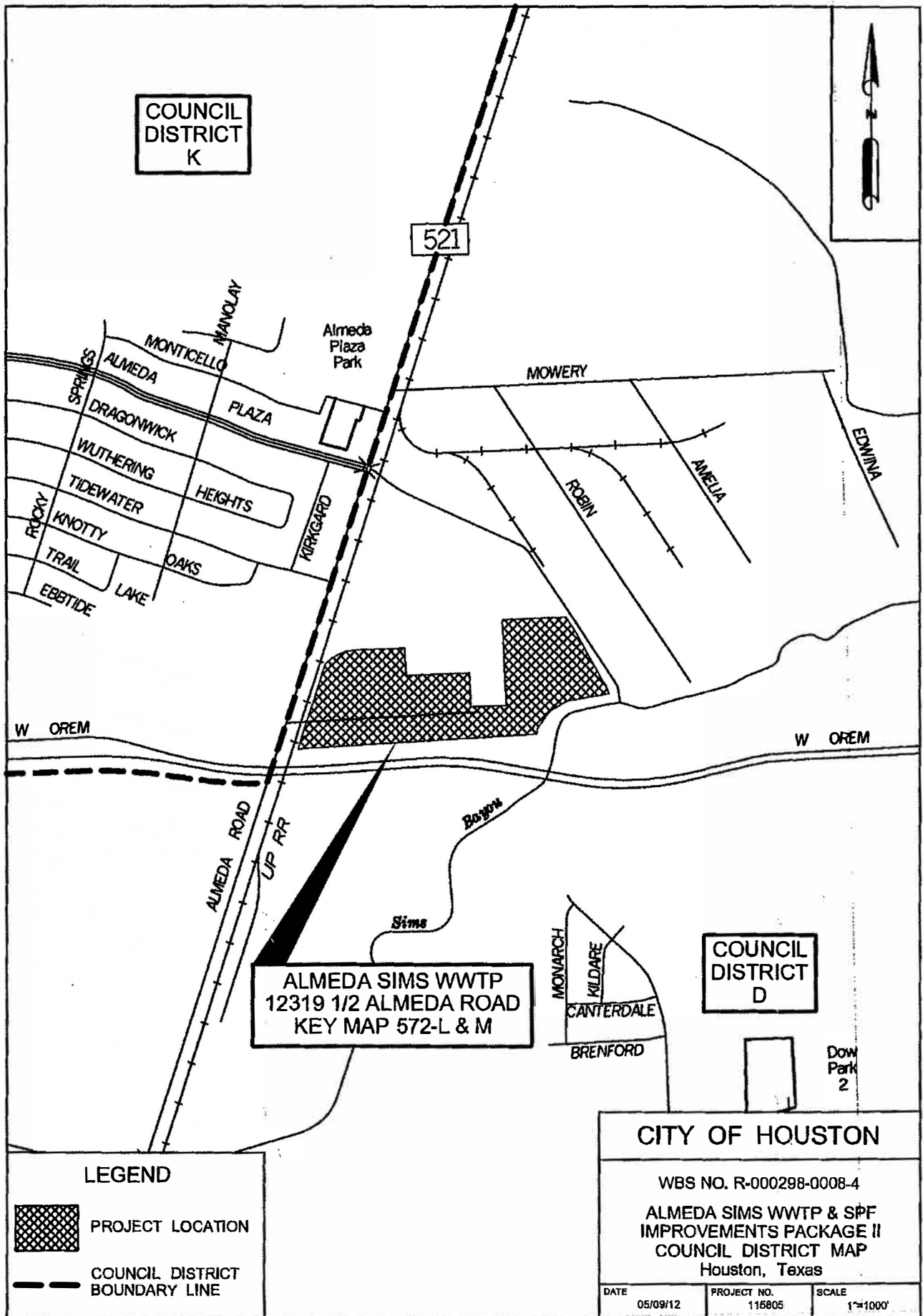
Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

20SH03 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,166,269.30 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$7,874,963.04 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project Number 468; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project Number 468.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan program and is required to replace existing residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of pavement, sidewalks, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, and waterlines. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by McDonough Engineering Company.

LOCATION: The first project area is along Simsbrook Drive and is generally bound by Hiram Clarke Road on the west and Regg Drive on the east. The second project area is bounded by South Acres Drive to the north, Selinsky Road on the south, Murr Way on the east, and Roandale Drive to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 571R, 572N, 573H, and 573M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on 4/06/2018 and 4/13/2018. Bids were received on 5/03/2018. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$6,867,693.62
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,147,496.67
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$7,171,703.05
4. Fused Industries, LLC	\$7,347,868.37
5. IET Construction, Inc.	\$7,498,645.68

5.	STP Construction, Inc.	\$7,400,000.00
6.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$7,558,185.42
7.	Total Contracting Limited	\$9,231,973.52

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,867,693.62 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,041,232.34 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,867,693.62
· Contingencies	\$ 343,384.68
· Testing Services	\$ 185,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,030,154.04
· Construction Management	\$ 615,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Brian Smith Construction and Inspection, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Mine Lane Industries, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction, LLC	Concrete Driveways and Sidewalks	\$ 480,738.55	7.00%
2. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic signal installation	\$ 274,707.75	4.00%
TOTAL		\$ 755,446.30	11.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. T & T Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 274,707.75	4.00%
2. H & E Aggregate, LLC	Sand material supplier	\$ 206,030.81	3.00%

TOTAL \$ 480,738.55 7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000401-0001-4, R-000500-0163-4 and S-000500-0163-4

Amount of Funding:

Total \$9,041,232.34

\$7,874,963.04 from Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$1,166,269.30 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 6/8/2018

20SH03 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project Number 468.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan program and is required to replace existing residential streets that have deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the replacement of pavement, sidewalks, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, and waterlines. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by McDonough Engineering Company.

LOCATION: The first project area is along Simsbrook Drive and is generally bound by Hiram Clarke Road on the west and Regg Drive on the east. The second project area is bounded by South Acres Drive to the north, Selinsky Road on the south, Murr Way on the east, and Roandale Drive to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 571R, 572N, 573H, and 573M.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on 4/06/2018 and 4/13/2018. Bids were received on 5/03/2018. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$6,867,693.62
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,147,496.67
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$7,171,703.05
4. Fused Industries, LLC	\$7,347,868.37
5. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$7,498,645.68
6. Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$7,558,185.42
7. Total Contracting Limited	\$9,231,973.52

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,867,693.62 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,041,232.34 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,867,693.62
· Contingencies	\$ 343,384.68
· Testing Services	\$ 185,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,030,154.04
· Construction Management	\$ 615,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Brian Smith Construction and Inspection, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

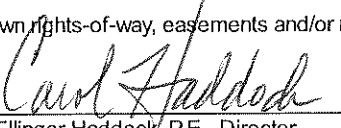
MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction, LLC	Concrete Driveways and Sidewalks	\$ 480,738.55	7.00%
2.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic signal installation	<u>\$ 274,707.75</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 755,446.30	11.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T & T Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 274,707.75	4.00%
2.	H & E Aggregate, LLC	Sand material supplier	<u>\$ 206,030.81</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 480,738.55	7.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000401-0001-4, R-000500-0163-4 and S-000500-0163-4

Amount of Funding:

Total \$9,041,232.34

\$7,874,963.04 from Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$1,166,269.30 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

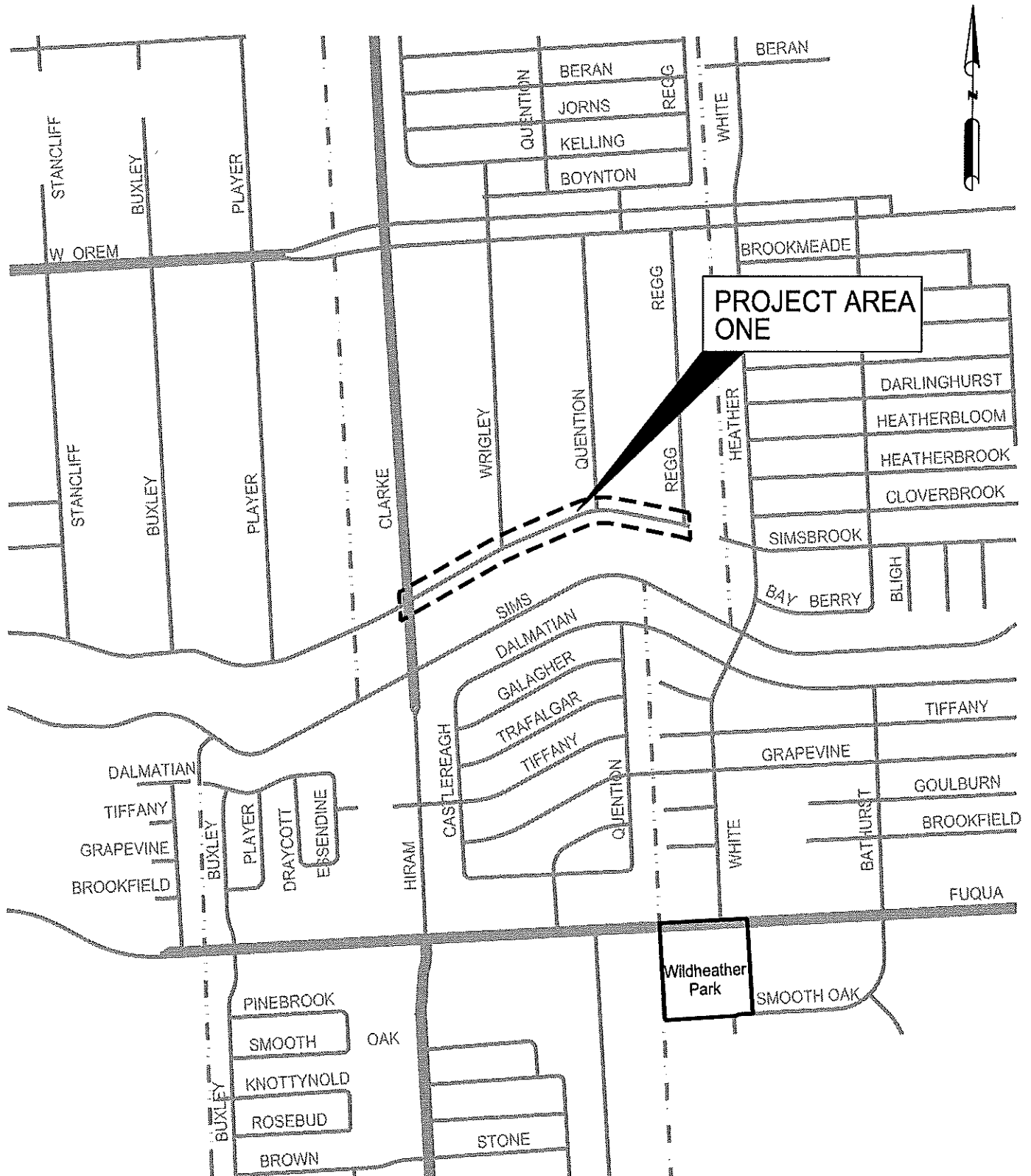
Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Document 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Bid Extension Ltr.	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

X:\Engineering\2013\From Contract-13530-COH Neighborhood Street Reconstruction NSR-468\REFERENCE FILES\EXHIBITS\18-0705 PROJECT MAP\Exhibit (1) 13530-Vicinity-Simsbrook.dwg Alan PgJmula



**NSR 468
SIMSBROOK STREET**

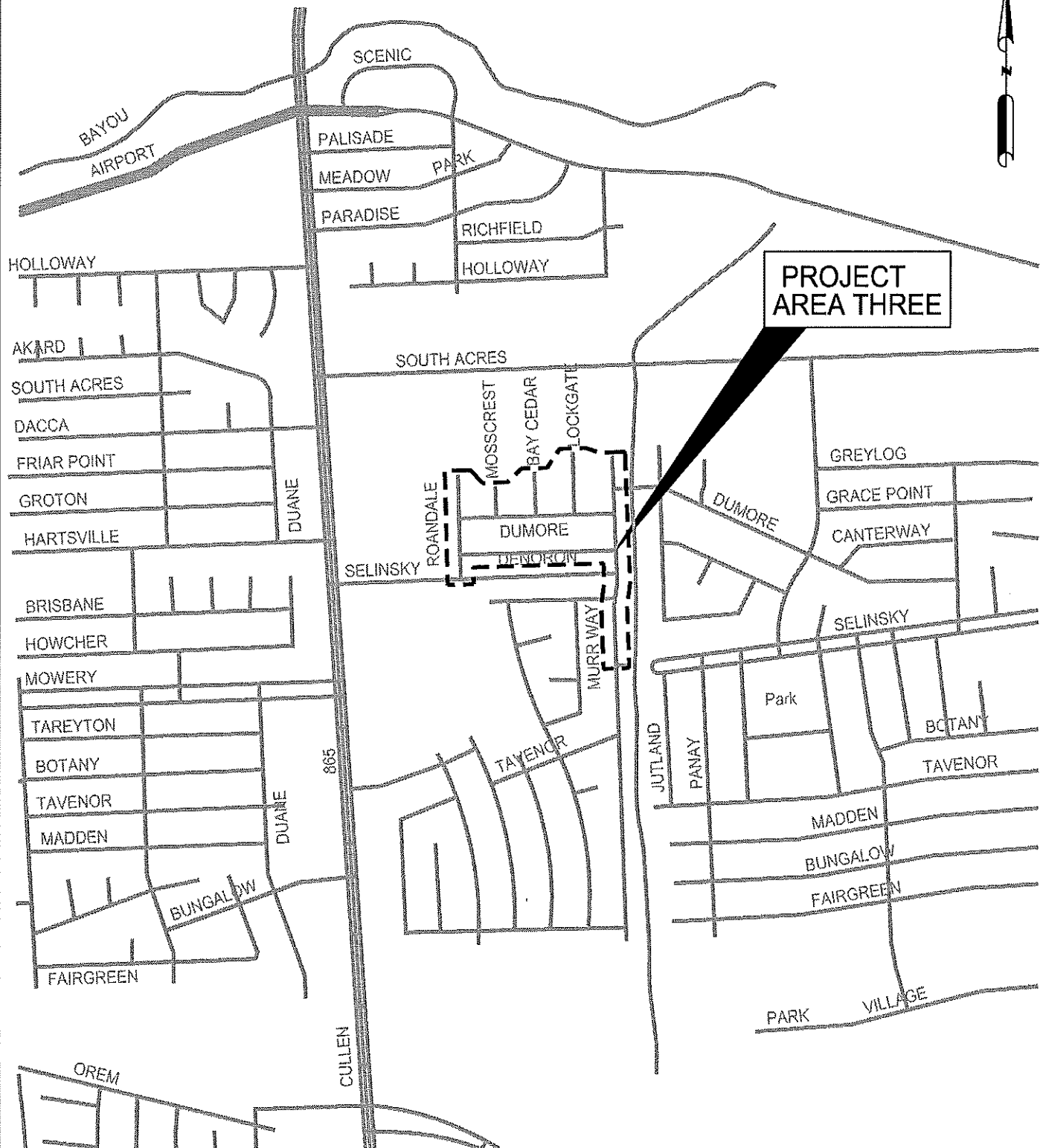
**VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
KEYMAP 571-R, 572-N**

**EXHIBIT
1**

MCDONOUGH
Civil Engineers & Project Managers
TBPE Registration No. F-000340
5625 Schumacher Lane
Houston, Texas 77057
(713) 975-9990
www.mectx.com

Date: July 5, 2018
Scale: N.T.S.
Project No.: 13530
File Name:
Dwn. By: Ck. By:

X:\Engineering\2013\From Contract-13530-COH Neighborhood Street Reconstruction NSR-468\REFERENCE FILES\EXHIBITS\18-0705 PROJECT MAP\Exhibit (2) 13530-Vicinity-Creatmont.dwg Alan Pajmala



**NSR 468
PROJECT AREA THREE**

VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT D
KEYMAP 673-H, 573-M

**EXHIBIT
2**



Civil Engineers & Project Managers
TBPE Registration No. F-000340

5625 Schumacher Lane
Houston, Texas 77057

(713) 975-9990
www.mectx.com

Date: July 5, 2018
Scale: N.T.S.
Project No.: 13530
File Name:
Dwn. By: Ck. By:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Land Bank CMs Nominations Memo
8-23-18

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

MOTION to set a date not less than seven days from September 5, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date

Background:

Office of the Mayor
CITY OF HOUSTON

From: Anna Russell City Secretary
cc: Marta Crinejo Agenda Director

NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 5, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Houston Land Bank for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 12/31/2017:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson (Vacant)	CM Green

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2018

PRD - ILA HCP2 6941 Avenue S

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for co-ownership of approximately 1.602 acres tract of land located at 6941 Avenue S and owned by the County, to be used to connect the County's Yolanda Black Navarro Buffalo Bend Nature Park and the City's Hidalgo Park; appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund to be paid to County for a 20% interest in the land for use by the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS

This was Item 20 on Agenda of August 29, 2018

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County and appropriate funds for a twenty percent (20%) undivided ownership interest in the property located at 6941 Avenue S (Park Addition).

Harris County acquired the 1.602-acre Park Addition for Four Hundred Thousand and No/Dollars (\$400,000.00) as part of a planned partnership project to create a greenway that connects the County's Yolanda Black Navarro Buffalo Bend Nature Park and the City's Hidalgo Park. The County will now sell to the City a twenty percent (20%) undivided ownership interest in the Park Addition for One Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/Dollars (\$150,000.00).

With Council approval (Ordinance 2016-0358), HPARD applied for and was awarded a \$750,000 grant from the National Park Service Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership Program for the planned greenway known as the Buffalo Bend - Hidalgo Greenway Project. The grant project includes acquisition and restoration to greenspace of the Park Addition. The grant is administered locally by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). TPWD has approved the land value of the Park Addition as part of the 1:1 match required for the grant.

Park Sector 11

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Park Addition 6941 Avenue S (WBS #F-000513-0034-2): There is no Fiscal Operating Impact because Harris County Precinct 2 will operate and maintain the Park Addition.

Amount of Funding:

\$150,000

Park and Recreation Dedication Fund

Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type